Wireshark User's Guide

19200 for Wireshark 0.99.3

Ulf Lamping, Richard Sharpe, NS Computer Software and Services P/L Ed Warnicke,

Wireshark User's Guide: 19200



for Wireshark 0.99.3

by Ulf Lamping, Richard Sharpe, and Ed Warnicke Copyright © 2004-2006 Ulf Lamping Richard Sharpe Ed Warnicke

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU General Public License, Version 2 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation.

All logos and trademarks in this document are property of their respective owner.

Table of Contents

Preface	
1. Foreword	
2. Who should read this document?	
3. Acknowledgements	
4. About this document	
5. Where to get the latest copy of this document?	xii
6. Providing feedback about this document	
1. Introduction	1
1.1. What is Wireshark?	
1.1.1. Some intended purposes	
1.1.2. Features	
1.1.3. Live capture from many different network media	2
1.1.4. Import files from many other capture programs	2
1.1.5. Export files for many other capture programs	2
1.1.6. Many protocol decoders	
1.1.7. Open Source Software	
1.1.8. What Wireshark is not	
1.2. Platforms Wireshark runs on	
1.2.1. Unix	
1.2.2. Linux	
1.2.3. Microsoft Windows	
1.3. Where to get Wireshark?	
1.4. A brief history of Wireshark	
1.5. Development and maintenance of Wireshark	
1.6. Reporting problems and getting help	
1.6.1. Website	
1.6.2. Wiki	
1.6.3. FAQ	
1.6.4. Mailing Lists	🤊
1.6.5. Reporting Problems	9
1.6.6. Reporting Crashes on UNIX/Linux platforms	
1.6.7. Reporting Crashes on Windows platforms	
2. Building and Installing Wireshark	
2.1. Introduction	
2.2. Obtaining the source and binary distributions	.14
2.3. Before you build Wireshark under UNIX	
2.4. Building Wireshark from source under UNIX	.18
2.5. Installing the binaries under UNIX	
2.5.1. Installing from rpm's under RedHat and alike	20
2.5.2. Installing from deb's under Debian	
2.6. Troubleshooting during the install on Unix	
2.7. Building from source under Windows	
2.8. Installing Wireshark under Windows	
2.8.1. Install Wireshark	
2.8.2. Install WinPcap	
2.8.3. Update Wireshark	
2.8.4. Update WinPcap	
2.8.5. Uninstall Wireshark	
2.8.6. Uninstall WinPcap	
3. User Interface	
3.1. Introduction	
3.2. Start Wireshark	
3.3. The Main window	
3.4. The Menu	
3.5. The "File" menu	
3.6. The "Edit" menu	
3.7. The "View" menu	38

3.8. The "Go" menu	
3.9. The "Capture" menu	
3.10. The "Analyze" menu	
3.11. The "Statistics" menu	
3.12. The "Help" menu	
3.13. The "Main" toolbar	
3.14. The "Filter" toolbar	
3.15. The "Packet List" pane	
3.16. The "Packet Details" pane 3.17. The "Packet Bytes" pane	
3.18. The Statusbar	
4. Capturing Live Network Data	
4.1. Introduction	
4.2. Prerequisites	
4.3. Start Capturing	
4.4. The "Capture Interfaces" dialog box	
4.5. The "Capture Options" dialog box	
4.5.1. Capture frame	
4.5.2. Capture File(s) frame	68
4.5.3. Stop Capture frame	
4.5.4. Display Options frame	
4.5.5. Name Resolution frame	69
4.5.6. Buttons	
4.6. Capture files and file modes	
4.7. Link-layer header type	
4.8. Filtering while capturing	
4.8.1. Automatic Remote Traffic Filtering	
4.9. While a Capture is running	
4.9.1. Stop the running capture	
4.9.2. Restart a running capture	
5. File Input / Output and Printing	
5.1. Introduction	
Sin huoduction	//
5.2. Open capture files	
	80
5.2. Open capture files	80 80
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 83 85
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 83 85 86
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 83 85 86 86
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 85 86 86 88
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 85 86 86 88 88
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 83 85 86 86 88 88 90
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 83 85 86 86 88 88 90 90
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 85 86 86 88 88 88 90 90 90
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 85 86 86 88 88 90 90 90 91
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 85 86 86 88 88 90 90 90 91 91
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 83 85 86 86 88 90 90 90 91 91 92
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 83 85 86 86 88 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 92 93
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 83 85 86 86 88 90 90 90 91 91 91 92 93 95
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 85 86 86 86 88 90 90 91 91 92 93 95 95
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 85 86 86 86 88 90 90 91 91 92 93 95 97
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 85 86 86 86 88 90 90 90 91 91 91 92 93 95 95 97 98
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 85 86 86 86 88 90 90 90 91 91 91 92 93 95 95 98 98 90
 5.2. Open capture files	80 81 83 83 85 86 86 88 90 90 90 91 91 92 93 95 95 97 98 100 100
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 83 85 86 86 88 90 90 90 91 91 92 93 95 95 97 98 100 102
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 85 86 86 86 88 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 92 95 95 95 97 98 100 102 102
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 85 86 86 88 90 90 90 90 91 91 92 95 95 95 97 98 100 102 102 103
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 85 86 86 88 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 92 93 95 95 97 98 100 102 102 103 105
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 85 86 86 88 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 92 93 95 95 95 95 95 97 98 100 102 103 105 107
 5.2. Open capture files	80 80 81 83 85 86 86 88 90 90 90 91 91 91 92 93 95 95 97 98 100 102 102 103 105 107 109

6.4.3. Combining expressions	110
6.4.4. A common mistake	
6.5. The "Filter Expression" dialog box	113
6.6. Defining and saving filters	115
6.7. Finding packets	117
6.7.1. The "Find Packet" dialog box	117
6.7.2. The "Find Next" command	118
6.7.3. The "Find Previous" command	118
6.8. Go to a specific packet	119
6.8.1. The "Go Back" command	119
6.8.2. The "Go Forward" command	119
6.8.3. The "Go to Packet" dialog box	119
6.8.4. The "Go to Corresponding Packet" command	119
6.8.5. The "Go to First Packet" command	119
6.8.6. The "Go to Last Packet" command	119
6.9. Marking packets	
6.10. Time display formats and time references	
6.10.1. Packet time referencing	
7. Advanced Topics	
7.1. Introduction	
7.2. Following TCP streams	
7.2.1. The "Follow TCP Stream" dialog box	
7.3. Time Stamps	
7.3.1. Wireshark internals	
7.3.2. Capture file formats	
7.3.3. Accuracy	
7.4. Time Zones	
7.4.1. Set your computer's time correct!	
7.4.2. Wireshark and Time Zones	
7.5. Packet Reassembling	
7.5.1. What is it?	
7.5.2. How Wireshark handles it	132
7.6. Name Resolution	
7.6.1. Name Resolution drawbacks	
7.6.2. Ethernet name resolution (MAC layer)	
7.6.3. IP name resolution (network layer)	
7.6.4. IPX name resolution (network layer)	
7.6.5. TCP/UDP port name resolution (transport layer)	
7.7. Checksums	
7.7.1. Wireshark checksum validation	
7.7.2. Checksum offloading	
8. Statistics	
8.1. Introduction	
8.2. The "Summary" window	
8.3. The "Protocol Hierarchy" window	
8.4. Endpoints	
8.4.1. What is an Endpoint?	
8.4.2. The "Endpoints" window	
8.4.3. The protocol specific "Endpoint List" windows	
8.5. Conversations	146
8.5.1. What is a Conversation?	
8.5.2. The "Conversations" window	
8.5.3. The protocol specific "Conversation List" windows	
8.6. The "IO Graphs" window	147
8.7. Service Response Time	149
8.7.1. The "Service Response Time DCE-RPC" window	149
8.8. The protocol specific statistics windows	
9. Customizing Wireshark	
9.1. Introduction	
9.2. Start Wireshark from the command line	
9.3. Packet colorization	159
	1
9.4. Control Protocol dissection	162

9.4.2. User Specified Decodes
9.4.3. Show User Specified Decodes
9.5. Preferences 166
A. Files and Folders
A.1. Capture Files
A.1.1. Libpcap File Contents
A.1.2. Not Saved in the Capture File
A.2. Configuration Files and Folders
A.3. Windows folders
A.3.1. Windows profiles
A.3.2. Windows NT/2000/XP roaming profiles
A.3.3. Windows temporary folder
B. Protocols and Protocol Fields
C. Wireshark Messages
C.1. Packet List Messages
C.1.1. [Malformed Packet]
C.1.2. [Packet size limited during capture]
C.2. Packet Details Messages
C.2.1. [Response in frame: 123]
C.2.2. [Request in frame: 123]
C.2.3. [Time from request: 0.123 seconds]
D. Related command line tools
D.1. Introduction
D.2. tshark : Terminal-based Wireshark
D.3. tcpdump : Capturing with tcpdump for viewing with Wireshark
D.4. dumpcap : Capturing with dumpcap for viewing with Wireshark
D.5. capinfos : Print information about capture files
D.6. editcap : Edit capture files
D.7. mergecap : Merging multiple capture files into one
D.8. text2pcap: Converting ASCII hexdumps to network captures
D.9. idl2wrs : Creating dissectors from CORBA IDL files
D.9.1. What is it?
D.9.2. Why do this?
D.9.3. How to use idl2wrs
D.9.4. TODO
D.9.5. Limitations
D.9.6. Notes
E. This Document's License (GPL)

Preface

1. Foreword

Wireshark is one of those programs that many network managers would love to be able to use, but they are often prevented from getting what they would like from Wireshark because of the lack of documentation.

This document is part of an effort by the Wireshark team to improve the usability of Wireshark.

We hope that you find it useful, and look forward to your comments.

2. Who should read this document?

The intended audience of this book is anyone using Wireshark.

This book will explain all the basics and also some of the advanced features that Wireshark provides. As Wireshark has become a very complex program since the early days, not every feature of Wireshark might be explained in this book.

This book is not intended to explain network sniffing in general and it will not provide details about specific network protocols. A lot of useful information regarding these topics can be found at the Wireshark Wiki at <u>http://wiki.wireshark.org</u>

By reading this book, you will learn how to install Wireshark, how to use the basic elements of the graphical user interface (like the menu) and what's behind some of the advanced features that are maybe not that obvious at first sight. It will hopefully guide you around some common problems that frequently appears for new (and sometimes even advanced) users of Wireshark.

3. Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank the whole Wireshark team for their assistance. In particular, the authors would like to thank:

- Gerald Combs, for initiating the Wireshark project and funding to do this documentation.
- Guy Harris, for many helpful hints and a great deal of patience in reviewing this document.
- Gilbert Ramirez, for general encouragement and helpful hints along the way.

The authors would also like to thank the following people for their helpful feedback on this document:

- Pat Eyler, for his suggestions on improving the example on generating a backtrace.
- Martin Regner, for his various suggestions and corrections.
- Graeme Hewson, for a lot of grammatical corrections.

The authors would like to acknowledge those man page and README authors for the Wireshark project from who sections of this document borrow heavily:

- Scott Renfro from whose **mergecap** man page <u>Section D.7</u>, "**mergecap**: Merging multiple capture files into one" is derived.
- Ashok Narayanan from whose text2pcap man page Section D.8, "text2pcap: Converting ASCII hexdumps to network captures" is derived.
- Frank Singleton from whose README.idl2wrs <u>Section D.9</u>, "idl2wrs: <u>Creating dissectors</u> from <u>CORBA IDL files</u>" is derived.

4. About this document

This book was originally developed by <u>Richard Sharpe</u> with funds provided from the Wireshark Fund. It was updated by <u>Ed Warnicke</u> and more recently redesigned and updated by <u>Ulf Lamping</u>.

It is written in DocBook/XML.

You will find some specially marked parts in this book:



This is a warning!

You should pay attention to a warning, as otherwise data loss might occur.



This is a note!

A note will point you to common mistakes and things that might not be obvious.



This is a tip!

Tips will be helpful for your everyday work using Wireshark.

5. Where to get the latest copy of this document?

The latest copy of this documentation can always be found at: <u>http://www.wireshark.org/docs/</u><u>#usersguide</u>.

6. Providing feedback about this document

Should you have any feedback about this document, please send them to the authors through <u>wire-shark-dev[AT]wireshark.org</u>.

Chapter 1. Introduction

1.1. What is Wireshark?

Wireshark is a network packet analyzer. A network packet analyzer will try to capture network packets and tries to display that packet data as detailed as possible.

You could think of a network packet analyzer as a measuring device used to examine what's going on inside a network cable, just like a voltmeter is used by an electrician to examine what's going on inside an electric cable (but at a higher level, of course).

In the past, such tools were either very expensive, proprietary, or both. However, with the advent of Wireshark, all that has changed.

Wireshark is perhaps one of the best open source packet analyzers available today.

1.1.1. Some intended purposes

Here are some examples people use Wireshark for:

- network administrators use it to troubleshoot network problems
- network security engineers use it to examine security problems
- developers use it to **debug protocol implementations**
- people use it to **learn network protocol** internals

Beside these examples, Wireshark can be helpful in many other situations too.

1.1.2. Features

The following are some of the many features Wireshark provides:

- Available for **UNIX** and **Windows**.
- **Capture** live packet data from a network interface.
- Display packets with very detailed protocol information.
- **Open and Save** packet data captured.
- **Import and Export** packet data from and to a lot of other capture programs.
- Filter packets on many criteria.
- Search for packets on many criteria.
- Colorize packet display based on filters.
- Create various **statistics**.
- ... and a lot more!

However, to really appreciate its power, you have to start using it.

Figure 1.1, "Wireshark captures packets and allows you to examine their content." shows Wireshark having captured some packets and waiting for you to examine them.

	shark			
Eile Edit <u>V</u> iew Go	Capture Analyze Statistics	Help		
	× 🕅 🖻 🖾 ×	% ≛ ସ ≑	🕸 🕸	₮ ⊻ 🗐 🛃 🔍 ९
Eilter:				ression 💩 Clear 🖋 Apply
No Time	Source	Destination	Protocol In	nfo
1 0.000000	192.168.0.2	Broadcast		ho has 192.168.0.2? Gratuitous /
2 0.299139	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2		ame_query_NBSTAT_*<00><00><00><0(
3 0.299214	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		estination unreachable (Port unre
4 1.025659 5 1.044366	192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2	224.0.0.22 192.168.0.1		3 Membership Report tandard query SRV _ldaptcp.nbgr
6 1.048652	192.168.0.2	239.255.255.250		ource port: 3193 Destination por
7 1.050784	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		tandard query SOA nb10061d.ww004.
8 1.055053	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2		ource port: 1900 Destination por
9 1.082038	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.255		egistration NB NB10061D<00>
10 1.111945	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		tandard guery A proxyconf.ww004.
11 1.226156	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	TCP 3	196 > http [SYN] Seq=O Len=O MSS
12 1.227282	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	TCP h	ttp > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=:
				>
Francis dd. (CD. b	the second second second			
Frame II thz r	ytes on wire, 62 bytes o			
-				
Ethernet II, S	rc: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5	• • • •	-	. ,
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1	L92.168.0.2), Dst: 192.	168.0.1 (:	192.168.0.1)
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto	•	L92.168.0.2), Dst: 192.	168.0.1 (:	192.168.0.1)
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Transmission C	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1	L92.168.0.2), Dst: 192.	168.0.1 (:	192.168.0.1)
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Transmission C Source port:	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por	L92.168.0.2), Dst: 192.	168.0.1 (:	192.168.0.1)
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Transmission C Source ports Destination	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por 3196 (3196) port: http (80)	192.168.0.2), Dst: 192. t: 3196 (3196), Dst Pc	168.0.1 (:	192.168.0.1)
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Transmission C Source port: Destination Sequence num	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por 3196 (3196) port: http (80) mber: 0 (relative sequ	192.168.0.2), Dst: 192. t: 3196 (3196), Dst Pc	168.0.1 (:	192.168.0.1)
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Transmission C Source port: Destination Sequence num Header lengt	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por 3196 (3196) port: http (80) mber: 0 (relative sequent th: 28 bytes	192.168.0.2), Dst: 192. t: 3196 (3196), Dst Pc	168.0.1 (:	192.168.0.1)
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Transmission C Source port: Destination Sequence num Header lengt ➡ Flags: 0x000	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por 3196 (3196) port: http (80) mber: 0 (relative sequents h: 28 bytes 12 (SYN)	192.168.0.2), Dst: 192. t: 3196 (3196), Dst Pc	168.0.1 (:	192.168.0.1)
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Transmission C Source port: Destination Sequence num Header lengt ♥ Flags: 0x000 Window size:	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por : 3196 (3196) port: http (80) mber: 0 (relative sequent iber: 28 bytes M2 (SYN) : 64240	192.168.0.2), Dst: 192. rt: 3196 (3196), Dst Pc uence number)	168.0.1 (: ort: http	192.168.0.1) (80), Seq: O, Len: O
 Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Transmission C Source port: Destination Sequence num Header lengt Flags: 0x000 Window size: 000 00 09 5b 2c 	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por 3196 (3196) port: http (80) aber: 0 (relative seq h: 28 bytes 22 (SYN) 64240 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd (L92.168.0.2), Dst: 192. -t: 3196 (3196), Dst Pc uence number) 32 08 00 45 00[-u.	168.0.1 (: ort: http:/	L92.168.0.1) (80), Seq: O, Len: O
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Transmission C Source port: Destination Sequence num Header lengt I Flags: 0×000 Window size: 000 00 09 5b 2c 010 00 30 18 48	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por : 3196 (3196) port: http (80) aber: 0 (relative seq :h: 28 bytes 12 (SYN) : 64240 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd (40 00 80 06 61 2c cd (L92.168.0.2), Dst: 192. -t: 3196 (3196), Dst Pc uence number) 02 08 00 45 00[-u. a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@	168.0.1 (: ort: http)]	192.168.0.1) (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Source port: Destination Sequence num Header lengt ➡ Flags: 0x000 Window size: 000 00 09 5b 2c 010 00 30 18 46 220 00 01 0c 7c	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por : 3196 (3196) port: http (80) aber: 0 (relative seq :h: 28 bytes 12 (SYN) : 64240 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd (40 00 80 06 61 2c cd (L92.168.0.2), Dst: 192. -t: 3196 (3196), Dst Pc uence number) 22 08 00 45 00[-u. 23 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@. 00 00 00 70 02].F	168.0.1 (: ort: http:/	192.168.0.1) (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Source port: Destination Sequence num Header lengt ➡ Flags: 0x000 Window size: 000 00 09 5b 2c 010 00 30 18 46 220 00 01 0c 7c	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por 3196 (3196) port: http (80) aber: 0 (relative sequ h: 28 bytes 22 (SYN) 64240 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd (40 00 80 06 61 2c cd 2 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 (L92.168.0.2), Dst: 192. -t: 3196 (3196), Dst Pc uence number) 22 08 00 45 00[-u. 23 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@. 00 00 00 70 02].F	168.0.1 (: ort: http)]	192.168.0.1) (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0
Ethernet II, S Internet Proto Source port: Destination Sequence num Header lengt ➡ Flags: 0x000 Window size: 000 00 09 5b 2c 010 00 30 18 46 220 00 01 0c 7c	col, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1 ontrol Protocol, Src Por 3196 (3196) port: http (80) aber: 0 (relative sequ h: 28 bytes 22 (SYN) 64240 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd (40 00 80 06 61 2c cd 2 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 (L92.168.0.2), Dst: 192. -t: 3196 (3196), Dst Pc uence number) 22 08 00 45 00[-u. 23 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@. 00 00 00 70 02].F	168.0.1 (: ort: http)]	192.168.0.1) (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0

Figure 1.1. Wireshark captures packets and allows you to examine their content.

1.1.3. Live capture from many different network media

Despite its name, Wireshark can capture traffic from network media other than Ethernet. Which media types are supported, depends on many things like the operating system you are using. An overview of the supported media types can be found at: <u>http://wiki.wireshark.org/CaptureSetup/NetworkMedia</u>.

1.1.4. Import files from many other capture programs

Wireshark can open packets captured from a large number of other capture programs. For a list of input formats see <u>Section 5.2.2, "Input File Formats"</u>.

1.1.5. Export files for many other capture programs

Wireshark can save packets captured in a large number of formats of other capture programs. For a list of output formats see <u>Section 5.3.2, "Output File Formats"</u>.

1.1.6. Many protocol decoders

There are protocol decoders (or dissectors, as they are known in Wireshark) for a great many protocols: see <u>Appendix B</u>, <u>*Protocols and Protocol Fields*</u>.

1.1.7. Open Source Software

Wireshark is an open source software project, and is released under the <u>GNU General Public Licence</u> (GPL). You can freely use Wireshark on any number of computers you like, without worrying about license keys or fees or such. In addition, all source code is freely available under the GPL. Because of that, it is very easy for people to add new protocols to Wireshark, either as plugins, or built into the source, and they often do!

1.1.8. What Wireshark is not

Here are some things Wireshark does not provide:

- Wireshark isn't an intrusion detection system. It will not warn you when someone does strange things on your network that he/she isn't allowed to do. However, if strange things happen, Wireshark might help you figure out what is really going on.
- Wireshark will not manipulate things on the network, it will only "measure" things from it. Wireshark doesn't send packets on the network or do other active things (except for name resolutions, but even that can be disabled).

1.2. Platforms Wireshark runs on

Wireshark currently runs on most UNIX platforms and various Windows platforms. It requires GTK+, GLib, libpcap and some other libraries in order to run.

If a binary package is not available for your platform, you should download the source and try to build it. Please report your experiences to <u>wireshark-dev[AT]wireshark.org</u>.

Binary packages are available for at least the following platforms:

1.2.1. Unix

- Apple Mac OS X
- BeOS
- FreeBSD
- HP-UX
- IBM AIX
- NetBSD
- OpenBSD
- SCO UnixWare/OpenUnix
- SGI Irix
- Sun Solaris/Intel
- Sun Solaris/Sparc
- Tru64 UNIX (formerly Digital UNIX)

1.2.2. Linux

- Debian GNU/Linux
- Gentoo Linux
- IBM S/390 Linux (Red Hat)
- Mandrake Linux
- PLD Linux
- Red Hat Linux
- Rock Linux
- Slackware Linux
- Suse Linux

1.2.3. Microsoft Windows

Maintained:

- Windows Server 2003 / XP / 2000 / NT 4.0
- Windows Me / 98

Unsupported/Unmaintained (because lack of required libraries):

- Windows CE
- Windows NT / XP Embedded
- Windows 95 is no longer actively maintained by WinPcap, but still may work perfectly

No experiences (fresh versions):

- Windows XP 64-bit Edition
- Windows Vista (aka Longhorn)

Please provide your experiences about these fresh versions to: wireshark-dev[AT]wireshark.org.

1.3. Where to get Wireshark?

You can get the latest copy of the program from the Wireshark website: <u>ht-tp://www.wireshark.org/download.html</u>. The website allows you to choose from among several mirrors for downloading.

A new Wireshark version will typically become available every 4-8 weeks.

If you want to be notified about new Wireshark releases, you should subscribe to the wireshark-announce mailing list. You will find more details in <u>Section 1.6.4</u>, "<u>Mailing Lists</u>".

1.4. A brief history of Wireshark

In late 1997, Gerald Combs needed a tool for tracking down networking problems and wanted to learn more about networking, so he started writing Ethereal (the former name of the Wireshark project) as a way to solve both problems.

Ethereal was initially released, after several pauses in development, in July 1998 as version 0.2.0. Within days, patches, bug reports, and words of encouragement started arriving, so Ethereal was on its way to success.

Not long after that Gilbert Ramirez saw its potential and contributed a low-level dissector to it.

In October, 1998, Guy Harris of Network Appliance was looking for something better than tcpview, so he started applying patches and contributing dissectors to Ethereal.

In late 1998, Richard Sharpe, who was giving TCP/IP courses, saw its potential on such courses, and started looking at it to see if it supported the protocols he needed. While it didn't at that point, new protocols could be easily added. So he started contributing dissectors and contributing patches.

The list of people who have contributed to Ethereal has become very long since then, and almost all of them started with a protocol that they needed that Ethereal did not already handle. So they copied an existing dissector and contributed the code back to the team.

In 2006 the project moved house and re-emerged under a new name: Wireshark.

1.5. Development and maintenance of Wireshark

Wireshark was initially developed by Gerald Combs. Ongoing development and maintenance of Wireshark is handled by the Wireshark team, a loose group of individuals who fix bugs and provide new functionality.

There have also been a large number of people who have contributed protocol dissectors to Wireshark, and it is expected that this will continue. You can find a list of the people who have contributed code to Wireshark by checking the about dialog box of Wireshark, or at the <u>authors</u> page on the Wireshark web site.

Wireshark is an open source software project, and is released under the <u>GNU General Public Licence</u> (GPL). All source code is freely available under the GPL. You are welcome to modify Wireshark to suit your own needs, and it would be appreciated if you contribute your improvements back to the Wireshark team.

You gain three benefits by contributing your improvements back to the community:

- Other people who find your contributions useful will appreciate them, and you will know that you have helped people in the same way that the developers of Wireshark have helped people.
- The developers of Wireshark might improve your changes even more, as there's always room for improvements. Or they may implement some advanced things on top of your code, which can be useful for yourself too.
- The maintainers and developers of Wireshark will maintain your code as well, fixing it when API changes or other changes are made, and generally keeping it in tune with what is happening with Wireshark. So if Wireshark is updated (which is done often), you can get a new Wireshark version from the website and your changes will already be included without any effort for you.

The Wireshark source code and binary kits for some platforms are all available on the download page of the Wireshark website: <u>http://www.wireshark.org/download.html</u>.

1.6. Reporting problems and getting help

If you have problems, or need help with Wireshark, there are several places that may be of interest to you (well, beside this guide of course).

1.6.1. Website

You will find lot's of useful information on the Wireshark homepage at http://www.wireshark.org.

1.6.2. Wiki

The Wireshark Wiki at <u>http://wiki.wireshark.org</u> provides a wide range of information related to Wireshark and packet capturing in general. You will find a lot of information not part of this user's guide. For example, there is an explanation how to capture on a switched network, an ongoing effort to build a protocol reference and a lot more.

And best of all, if you would like to contribute your knowledge on a specific topic (maybe a network protocol you know well), you can edit the wiki pages by simply using your webbrowser.

1.6.3. FAQ

The "Frequently Asked Questions" will list often asked questions and the corresponding answers.



Read the FAQ!

Before sending any mail to the mailing lists below, be sure to read the FAQ, as it will often answer the question(s) you might have. This will save yourself and others a lot of time (keep in mind that a lot of people are subscribed to the mailing lists).

You will find the FAQ inside Wireshark by clicking the menu item Help/Contents and selecting the FAQ page in the upcoming dialog.

An online version is available at the Wireshark website: <u>http://www.wireshark.org/faq.html</u>. You might prefer this online version, as it's typically more up to date and the HTML format is easier to use.

1.6.4. Mailing Lists

There are several mailing lists of specific Wireshark topics available:

wireshark-announce	This mailing list will inform you about new program releases, which usually appear about every 4-8 weeks.
wireshark-users	This list is for users of Wireshark. People post questions about build- ing and using Wireshark, others (hopefully) provide answers.
wireshark-dev	This list is for Wireshark developers. If you want to start developing a protocol dissector, join this list.

You can subscribe to each of these lists from the Wireshark web site: <u>http://www.wireshark.org</u>. Simply select the **mailing lists** link on the left hand side of the site. The lists are archived at the Wireshark web site as well.



Tip!

You can search in the list archives to see if someone asked the same question some time before and maybe already got an answer. That way you don't have to wait until someone answers your question.

1.6.5. Reporting Problems



Note!

Before reporting any problems, please make sure you have installed the latest version of Wireshark.

When reporting problems with Wireshark, it is helpful if you supply the following information:

- 1. The version number of Wireshark and the dependent libraries linked with it, eg GTK+, etc. You can obtain this with the command **wireshark -v**.
- 2. Information about the platform you run Wireshark on.
- 3. A detailed description of your problem.
- 4. If you get an error/warning message, copy the text of that message (and also a few lines before and after it, if there are some), so others may find the place where things go wrong. Please don't give something like: "I get a warning while doing x" as this won't give a good idea where to look at.



Don't send large files!

Do not send large files (>100KB) to the mailing lists, just place a note that further data is available on request. Large files will only annoy a lot of people on the list who are not interested in your specific problem. If required, you will be asked for further data by the persons who really can help you.



Don't send confidential information!

If you send captured data to the mailing lists, be sure they don't contain any sensitive or confidential information like passwords or such.

1.6.6. Reporting Crashes on UNIX/Linux platforms

When reporting crashes with Wireshark, it is helpful if you supply the traceback information (besides the information mentioned in "Reporting Problems").

You can obtain this traceback information with the following commands:

```
$ gdb `whereis wireshark | cut -f2 -d: | cut -d' ' -f2` core >& bt.txt
backtrace
^D
$
```



Note

Type the characters in the first line verbatim! Those are back-tics there!



Note

backtrace is a **gdb** command. You should enter it verbatim after the first line shown above, but it will not be echoed. The D (Control-D, that is, press the Control key and the D key together) will cause **gdb** to exit. This will leave you with a file called bt.txt in the current directory. Include the file with your bug report.



Note

If you do not have **gdb** available, you will have to check out your operating system's debugger.

You should mail the traceback to the <u>wireshark-dev[AT]wireshark.org</u> mailing list.

1.6.7. Reporting Crashes on Windows platforms

The Windows distributions don't contain the symbol files (.pdb), because they are very large. For this reason it's not possible to create a meaningful backtrace file from it. You should report your crash just like other problems, using the mechanism described above.

Chapter 2. Building and Installing Wireshark

2.1. Introduction

As with all things, there must be a beginning, and so it is with Wireshark. To use Wireshark, you must:

- Obtain a binary package for your operating system, or
- Obtain the source and build Wireshark for your operating system.

Currently, only two or three Linux distributions ship Wireshark, and they are commonly shipping an out-of-date version. No other versions of UNIX ship Wireshark so far, and Microsoft does not ship it with any version of Windows. For that reason, you will need to know where to get the latest version of Wireshark and how to install it.

This chapter shows you how to obtain source and binary packages, and how to build Wireshark from source, should you choose to do so.

The following are the general steps you would use:

- 1. Download the relevant package for your needs, e.g. source or binary distribution.
- 2. Build the source into a binary, if you have downloaded the source.

This may involve building and/or installing other necessary packages.

3. Install the binaries into their final destinations.

2.2. Obtaining the source and binary distributions

You can obtain both source and binary distributions from the Wireshark web site: <u>ht-tp://www.wireshark.org</u>. Simply select the download link, and then select either the source package or binary package of your choice from the mirror site closest to you.



Download all required files!

In general, unless you have already downloaded Wireshark before, you will most likely need to download several source packages if you are building Wireshark from source. This is covered in more detail below.

Once you have downloaded the relevant files, you can go on to the next step.



Note!

While you will find a number of binary packages available on the Wireshark web site, you might not find one for your platform, and they often tend to be several versions behind the current released version, as they are contributed by people who have the platforms they are built for.

For this reason, you might want to pull down the source distribution and build it, as the process is relatively simple.

2.3. Before you build Wireshark under UNIX

Before you build Wireshark from sources, or install a binary package, you must ensure that you have the following other packages installed:

• GTK+, The GIMP Tool Kit.

You will also need Glib. Both can be obtained from www.gtk.org

• libpcap, the packet capture software that Wireshark uses.

You can obtain libpcap from <u>www.tcpdump.org</u>

Depending on your system, you may be able to install these from binaries, e.g. RPMs, or you may need to obtain them in source code form and build them.

If you have downloaded the source for GTK+, the instructions shown in <u>Example 2.1, "Building GTK+ from source"</u> may provide some help in building it:

Example 2.1. Building GTK+ from source

```
gzip -dc gtk+-1.2.10.tar.gz | tar xvf -
<much output removed>
cd gtk+-1.2.10
./configure
<much output removed>
make
<much output removed>
make install
<much output removed>
```



Note!

You may need to change the version number of gtk+ in <u>Example 2.1, "Building GTK+</u> <u>from source"</u> to match the version of GTK+ you have downloaded. The directory you change to will change if the version of GTK+ changes, and in all cases, **tar xvf** - will show you the name of the directory you should change to.

E	_	- 6	ς.
•			
13		1	
13		-	
13			
	-		

Note!

If you use Linux, or have GNU **tar** installed, you can use **tar zxvf gtk+-1.2.10.tar.gz**. It is also possible to use **gunzip -c** or **gzcat** rather than **gzip -dc** on many UNIX systems.



Note!

If you downloaded gtk+ or any other tar file using Windows, you may find your file called gtk+-1_2_8_tar.gz.

You should consult the GTK+ web site if any errors occur in carrying out the instructions in <u>Example 2.1, "Building GTK+ from source"</u>.

If you have downloaded the source to libpcap, the general instructions shown in Example 2.2,

<u>"Building and installing libpcap</u>" will assist in building it. Also, if your operating system does not support **tcpdump**, you might also want to download it from the <u>tcpdump</u> web site and install it.

Example 2.2. Building and installing libpcap

```
gzip -dc libpcap-0.9.4.tar.Z | tar xvf -
<much output removed>
cd libpcap-0.9.4
./configure
<much output removed>
make
<much output removed>
make install
<much output removed>
```



Note!

The directory you should change to will depend on the version of libpcap you have downloaded. In all cases, **tar xvf** - will show you the name of the directory that has been unpacked.

Under RedHat 6.x and beyond (and distributions based on it, like Mandrake) you can simply install each of the packages you need from RPMs. Most Linux systems will install GTK+ and GLib in any-case, however, you will probably need to install the devel versions of each of these packages. The commands shown in <u>Example 2.3</u>, "<u>Installing required RPMs under RedHat Linux 6.2 and beyond</u>" will install all the needed RPMs if they are not already installed.

Example 2.3. Installing required RPMs under RedHat Linux 6.2 and beyond

```
cd /mnt/cdrom/RedHat/RPMS
rpm -ivh glib-1.2.6-3.i386.rpm
rpm -ivh glib-devel-1.2.6-3.i386.rpm
rpm -ivh gtk+-1.2.6-7.i386.rpm
rpm -ivh gtk+-devel-1.2.6-7.i386.rpm
rpm -ivh libpcap-0.4-19.i386.rpm
```



Note

If you are using a version of RedHat later than 6.2, the required RPMs have most likely changed. Simply use the correct RPMs from your distribution.

Under Debian you can install Wireshark using apt-get. apt-get will handle any dependency issues for you. <u>Example 2.4, "Installing debs under Debian"</u> shows how to do this.

Example 2.4. Installing debs under Debian

apt-get install wireshark-dev

2.4. Building Wireshark from source under UNIX

Use the following general steps if you are building Wireshark from source under a UNIX operating system:

1. Unpack the source from its **gzip**'d **tar** file. If you are using Linux, or your version of UNIX uses GNU **tar**, you can use the following command:

```
tar zxvf wireshark-0.99.3-tar.gz
```

For other versions of UNIX, You will want to use the following commands:

```
gzip -d wireshark-0.99.3-tar.gz
tar xvf wireshark-0.99.3-tar
```



Note!

The pipeline gzip -dc wireshark-0.99.3-tar.gz | tar xvf - will work here as well.



Note!

If you have downloaded the Wireshark tarball under Windows, you may find that your browser has created a file with underscores rather than periods in its file name.

- 2. Change directory to the Wireshark source directory.
- 3. Configure your source so it will build correctly for your version of UNIX. You can do this with the following command:

./configure

If this step fails, you will have to rectify the problems and rerun **configure**. Troubleshooting hints are provided in <u>Section 2.6, "Troubleshooting during the install on Unix"</u>.

4. Build the sources into a binary, with the **make** command. For example:

make

5. Install the software in its final destination, using the command:

make install

Once you have installed Wireshark with **make install** above, you should be able to run it by entering **wireshark**.

2.5. Installing the binaries under UNIX

In general, installing the binary under your version of UNIX will be specific to the installation methods used with your version of UNIX. For example, under AIX, you would use **smit** to install the Wireshark binary package, while under Tru64 UNIX (formerly Digital UNIX) you would use **setId**.

2.5.1. Installing from rpm's under RedHat and alike

Use the following command to install the Wireshark RPM that you have downloaded from the Wireshark web site:

rpm -ivh wireshark-0.99.3.i386.rpm

If the above step fails because of missing dependencies, install the dependencies first, and then retry the step above. See <u>Example 2.3, "Installing required RPMs under RedHat Linux 6.2 and beyond "</u> for information on what RPMs you will need to have installed.

2.5.2. Installing from deb's under Debian

Use the following command to install Wireshark under Debian:

```
apt-get install wireshark
```

apt-get should take care of all of the dependency issues for you.

2.6. Troubleshooting during the install on Unix

A number of errors can occur during the installation process. Some hints on solving these are provided here.

If the **configure** stage fails, you will need to find out why. You can check the file config.log in the source directory to find out what failed. The last few lines of this file should help in determining the problem.

The standard problems are that you do not have GTK+ on your system, or you do not have a recent enough version of GTK+. The **configure** will also fail if you do not have libpcap (at least the required include files) on your system.

Another common problem is for the final compile and link stage to terminate with a complaint of: Output too long. This is likely to be caused by an antiquated **sed** (such as the one shipped with Solaris). Since **sed** is used by the **libtool** script to construct the final link command, this leads to mysterious problems. This can be resolved by downloading a recent version of sed from <u>http://directory.fsf.org/GNU/sed.html</u>.

If you cannot determine what the problems are, send mail to the **wireshark-dev** mailing list explaining your problem, and including the output from config.log and anything else you think is relevant, like a trace of the **make** stage.

2.7. Building from source under Windows

It is recommended to use the binary installer for Windows, until you want to start developing Wireshark on the Windows platform.

For further information how to build Wireshark for Windows from the sources, have a look at the Development Wiki: <u>http://wiki.wireshark.org/Development</u> for the latest available development documentation.

2.8. Installing Wireshark under Windows

In this section we explore installing Wireshark under Windows from the binary packages.

2.8.1. Install Wireshark

You may acquire a binary installer of Wireshark named something like: wireshark-setup-x.y.z.exe.

Simply download the Wireshark installer from: <u>http://www.wireshark.org/download.html#releases</u> and execute it.



Note!

The WinPcap installer has become part of the main Wireshark installer, so you don't need to download and install two separate packages

2.8.1.1. Command line options

You can simply start the Wireshark installer without any command line parameters, it will show you the usual interactive installer.

There are some command line parameters available:

- /NCRC disables the CRC check
- /S runs the installer or uninstaller silently with default values. Please note: The silent installer won't install WinPCap!
- /desktopicon installation of the desktop icon, =yes force installation, =no don't install, otherwise use defaults / user settings. This option can be useful for a silent installer.
- /quicklaunchicon installation of the quick launch icon, =yes force installation, =no don't install, otherwise use defaults / user settings.
- /D sets the default installation directory (\$INSTDIR), overriding InstallDir and InstallDir-RegKey. It must be the last parameter used in the command line and must not contain any quotes, even if the path contains spaces.

Example:

```
wireshark-setup-0.99.3.exe /NCRC /S /desktopicon=yes
/quicklaunchicon=no /D=C:\Program Files\Foo
```

2.8.1.2. Components

Beside the usual installer options like where to install the program, there are several optional components.



Tip!

If you are unsure which settings to select, just keep the default settings.

The Components (both Wireshark GTK1 and 2 cannot be installed at the same time):

- Wireshark GTK1 Wireshark is a GUI network protocol analyzer.
- Wireshark GTK2 Wireshark is a GUI network protocol analyzer (using the modern GTK2 GUI toolkit, recommended).
- **GTK-Wimp** GTKWimp is the GTK2 windows impersonator (native Win32 look and feel, recommended).
- TShark TShark is a command-line based network protocol analyzer.

The dissection extensions for Wireshark and TShark:

- Dissector Plugins Plugins with some extended dissections.
- Tree Statistics Plugins Plugins with some extended statistics.
- Mate Meta Analysis and Tracing Engine (experimental) user configurable extension(s) of the display filter engine, see http://wiki.wireshark.org/Mate for details.
- Lua Plugin (experimental) a language for prototyping and scripting, see <u>ht-tp://wiki.wireshark.org/Lua</u> for details.
- SNMP MIBs SNMP MIBs for a more detailed SNMP dissection.

The Tools:

- Editcap Editcap is a program that reads a capture file and writes some or all of the packets into another capture file.
- **Text2Pcap** Text2pcap is a program that reads in an ASCII hex dump and writes the data into a libpcap-style capture file.
- **Mergecap** Mergecap is a program that combines multiple saved capture files into a single output file.
- **Capinfos** Capinfos is a program that provides information on capture files.

The Additional Tasks:

- Start Menu Shortcuts add some start menu shortcuts.
- **Desktop Icon** add an Wireshark icon to the desktop.
- Quick Launch Icon add an Wireshark icon to the Explorer quick launch toolbar.
- Associate file extensions to Wireshark Associate standard network trace files to Wireshark.

2.8.2. Install WinPcap



Note!

As mentioned above, the Wireshark installer takes care of the installation of Win-Pcap, so usually you don't have to worry about WinPcap at all!

If you do not have WinPcap installed you will be able to open saved capture files, but you will not be able to capture live network traffic.

While running, the Wireshark installer detects which WinPcap version is currently installed and will

install WinPcap, if none or an older version is detected.

More WinPcap info:

- Wireshark related: <u>http://wiki.wireshark.org/WinPcap</u>
- General WinPcap info: <u>http://www.winpcap.org</u>

2.8.2.1. Manual WinPcap Installation

The following is only necessary if you want to try a different version than the one included in the Wireshark installer, e.g. because a new WinPcap (beta) version was released.

Additional WinPcap versions (including newer alpha or beta releases) can be downloaded from the following locations:

- The main WinPcap site: <u>http://www.winpcap.org</u>
- The Wiretapped.net mirror: <u>http://www.mirrors.wiretapped.net/security/packet-capture/winpcap</u>

At the download page you will find a single installer exe called something like "auto-installer", which can be installed under various Windows systems, including 9x/Me/NT4.0/2000/XP.

2.8.3. Update Wireshark

From time to time you may want to update your installed Wireshark to a more recent version. If you join Wireshark's announce mailing list, you will be informed about new Wireshark versions, see <u>Section 1.6.4, "Mailing Lists"</u> for details how to subscribe to this list.

New versions of Wireshark usually become available every 4-8 weeks. Updating Wireshark is done the same way as installing it, you simply download and start the installer exe. A reboot is usually not required and all your personal settings remain unchanged.

2.8.4. Update WinPcap

New versions of WinPcap are less frequently available, maybe only once in a year. You will find WinPcap update instructions where you can download new WinPcap versions. Usually you have to reboot the machine after installing a new WinPcap version.



Warning!

If you have an older version of WinPcap installed, you must un-install it before installing the current version. Recent versions of the WinPcap installer will take care of this.

2.8.5. Uninstall Wireshark

You can uninstall Wireshark the usual way, using the "Add or Remove Programs" option inside the Control Panel. Select the "Wireshark" entry to start the uninstallation procedure.

The Wireshark uninstaller will provide several options which things to be uninstalled, the default is to remove the core components but keep the personal settings, WinPcap and alike.

WinPcap won't be uninstalled by default, as other programs than Wireshark may use it as well.

2.8.6. Uninstall WinPcap

You can uninstall WinPcap independantly of Wireshark, using the "WinPcap" entry in the "Add or Remove Programs" of the Control Panel.



Note!

After uninstallation of WinPcap you can't capture anything with Wireshark.

It might be a good idea to reboot Windows afterwards.

Chapter 3. User Interface

3.1. Introduction

By now you have installed Wireshark and are most likely keen to get started capturing your first packets. In the next chapters we will explore:

- How the Wireshark user interface works
- How to capture packets in Wireshark
- How to view packets in Wireshark
- How to filter packets in Wireshark
- ... and many other things!

3.2. Start Wireshark

You can start Wireshark from your shell or window manager.



Tip!

When starting Wireshark it's possible to specify optional settings using the command line. See Section 9.2, "Start Wireshark from the command line" for details.



Note!

In the following chapters, a lot of screenshots from Wireshark will be shown. As Wireshark runs on many different platforms and there are different versions of the underlying GUI toolkit (GTK 1.x / 2.x) used, your screen might look different from the provided screenshots. But as there are no real differences in functionality, these screenshots should still be well understandable.

3.3. The Main window

Lets look at Wireshark's user interface. Figure 3.1, "The Main window" shows Wireshark as you would usually see it after some packets captured or loaded (how to do this will be described later).

🖸 test. pcap - Wiresl	ark				X
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Go	Capture Analyze Statistics	Help			
	💓 🕞 🔣 🗙	⁰ ≞ 🖪 🗢	🔿 🕫 🕯		
Eilter:				sion 🏷⊆lear 🖋 <u>A</u> pply	
No Time	Source	Destination	Protocol Info		^
1 0.000000	192.168.0.2	Broadcast		has 192.168.0.2? Gratuitous /	
2 0.299139	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2		e query NBSTAT *<00><00><00><0(
3 0.299214 4 1.025659	192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1 224.0.0.22		tination unreachable (Port unre Membership Report	
5 1.044366	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		ndard guery SRV _ldaptcp.nbgr	
6 1.048652	192.168.0.2	239.255.255.250	UDP Sou	rce port: 3193 Destination por	
7 1.050784	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		ndard query SOA nb10061d.ww004.	
8 1.055053	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2		rce port: 1900 Destination por	
9 1.082038 10 1.111945	192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2	192.168.0.255 192.168.0.1		istration NB NB10061D<00> ndard query A proxyconf.ww004.:	
11 1.226156	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		6 > http [SYN] Seg=0 Len=0 MSS	
12 1.227282	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2		p > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seg=0 Ack=:	~
<					-
<u>></u>		110		>	
⊞ Frame 11 (62 by†	es on wire, 62 bytes c	aptured)			^
🗄 Ethernet II, Sro	: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5	d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netg	ear_2d:75:9	a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a)	
🗄 Internet Protoco	ol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (1	92.168.0.2), Dst: 192.	168.0.1 (19)	2.168.0.1)	
🖃 Transmission Com	itrol Protocol, Src Por	t: 3196 (3196), Dst Po	rt: http (80), Seq: O, Len: O	
Source port:	3196 (3196)				Ξ
Destination p	ort: http (80)				
Sequence numb	er: 0 (relative sequ	ence number)			
Header length	: 28 bytes	2			_
	(SYN)				
					_
Window size:			•		\mathbf{v}
	2E 02 00 06 Ed 30 ad 0	3 09 00 4E 00 E ··			~
0000 00 09 5b 2d 3		2 08 00 45 00[-u. 8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@.			~
0000 00 09 55 2d 3 0010 00 30 18 48 4 0020 00 01 0c 7c 0	40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 0	8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@. 0 00 00 70 02 .P]E. a, ?<6p.		*
0000 00 09 55 2d 3 0010 00 30 18 48 4 0020 00 01 0c 7c 0	40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a	8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@. 0 00 00 70 02 .P	ā,		~
0000 00 09 55 2d 3 0010 00 30 18 48 4 0020 00 01 0c 7c 0	40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 0	8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@. 0 00 00 70 02 .P	ā,		>
0000 00 09 55 2d 3 0010 00 30 18 48 4 0020 00 01 0c 7c 0	40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a 30 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 0 30 00 02 04 05 b4 01 0	8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@. 0 00 00 70 02 .P	ā,	P: 120 D: 120 M: 0	

Figure 3.1. The Main window

Wireshark's main window consist of parts that are commonly known from many other GUI programs.

- 1. The menu (see Section 3.4, "The Menu") is used to start actions.
- 2. The *main toolbar* (see <u>Section 3.13, "The "Main" toolbar</u>") provides quick access to frequently used items from the menu.
- 3. The *filter toolbar* (see Section 3.14, "The "Filter" toolbar") provides a way to directly manipulate the currently used display filter (see Section 6.3, "Filtering packets while viewing").
- 4. The *packet list pane* (see Section 3.15, "The "Packet List" pane") displays a summary of each packet captured. By clicking on packets in this pane you control what is displayed in the other two panes.
- 5. The *packet details pane* (see Section 3.16, "The "Packet Details" pane") displays the packet selected in the packet list pane in more detail.
- 6. The *packet bytes pane* (see Section 3.17, "The "Packet Bytes" pane") displays the data from the packet selected in the packet list pane, and highlights the field selected in the packet details pane.

7. The *statusbar* (see <u>Section 3.18, "The Statusbar</u>") shows some detailed information about the current program state and the captured data.



Tip!

The layout of the main window can be customized by changing preference settings. See <u>Section 9.5, "Preferences"</u> for details!

3.4. The Menu

The Wireshark menu sits on top of the Wireshark window. An example is shown in Figure 3.2, "The Menu".



Note!

Menu items will be greyed out if the corresponding feature isn't available. For example, you cannot save a capture file if you didn't capture or load any data before.

Figure 3.2. The Menu

<u>File E</u>dit <u>V</u>iew <u>Go</u> <u>C</u>apture <u>A</u>nalyze <u>S</u>tatistics <u>H</u>elp

It contains the following items:

File	This menu contains items to open and merge capture files, save / print / export capture files in whole or in part, and to quit from Wireshark. See <u>Section 3.5, "The</u> <u>"File" menu"</u> .
Edit	This menu contains items to find a packet, time reference or mark one or more packets, set your preferences, (cut, copy, and paste are not presently implemented). See <u>Section 3.6, "The "Edit" menu"</u> .
View	This menu controls the display of the captured data, including the colorization of packets, zooming the font, show a packet in a separate window, expand and collapse trees in packet details, See <u>Section 3.7, "The "View" menu"</u> .
Go	This menu contains items to go to a specific packet. See <u>Section 3.8, "The "Go" menu"</u> .
Capture	This menu allows you to start and stop captures and to edit capture filters. See <u>Section 3.9, "The "Capture" menu"</u> .
Analyze	This menu contains items to manipulate display filters, enable or disable the dis- section of protocols, configure user specified decodes and follow a TCP stream. See <u>Section 3.10, "The "Analyze" menu"</u> .
Statistics	This menu contains menu-items to display various statistic windows, including a summary of the packets that have been captured, display protocol hierarchy statistics and much more. See <u>Section 3.11, "The "Statistics" menu"</u> .
Help	This menu contains items to help the user, like access to some basic help, a list of the supported protocols, manual pages, online access to some of the webpages, and the usual about dialog. See <u>Section 3.12, "The "Help" menu"</u> .

Each of these menu items is described in more detail in the sections that follow.



Tip!

You can access menu items directly or by pressing the corresponding accelerator keys, which are shown at the right side of the menu. For example, you can press the Control (or Strg in German) and the K keys together to open the capture dialog.

3.5. The "File" menu

The Wireshark file menu contains the fields shown in Table 3.1, "File menu items".

Figure 3.3. The "File" Menu

🛽 test. pcap - Wireshark				
<u>File Edit View Go Capture</u>	Analyze Statistics Help			
© <u>O</u> pen Ctrl+O Open <u>R</u> ecent → <u>M</u> erge				
× ⊆lose Ctrl+W	▼ 💠 Expression 🗞 ⊆lear 🖋 Apply			
Save Ctrl+S	Destination Protocol Info .0.2 Broadcast ARP Who has 192.168.0.2? Gratuitous / .0.1 192.168.0.2 NBNS Name guery NBSTAT *<00><00><00<<00			
File Set	0.2 192.168.0.1 ICMP Destination unreachable (Port unre			
Export Print Ctrl+P	as "Plain Text" file as "Control of the second s			
Quit Ctrl+Q 10 1.111945 192.166 11 1.226156 192.166 12 1.227282 192.166				
<				
 Frame 11 (62 bytes on wire, 62 bytes captured) Ethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0.1) Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 3196 (3196), Dst Port: http (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0 Source port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80) Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes 				
Window size: 64240				
0000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@a, 0020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 00 70 02]P<6p. 0030 fa f0 27 e0 00 00 02 04 05 b4 01 01 04 02'				
File: "D:/test.pcap" 14 KB 00:00:02	P: 120 D: 120 M: 0			

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Open	Ctrl+O	This menu item brings up the file open dialog box that allows you to load a capture file for viewing. It is discussed in more detail in <u>Section 5.2.1</u> , "The "Open Capture File" dialog box".
Open Recent		This menu item shows a submenu containing the recently opened capture files. Clicking on one of the submenu items will open the corresponding capture file directly.
Merge		This menu item brings up the merge file dialog box that allows you to merge a capture file into the currently loaded one. It is discussed in more detail in <u>Section 5.4</u> , " <u>Merging capture files</u> ".
Close	Ctrl+W	This menu item closes the current capture. If you haven't saved the capture, you will be asked to do so first (this can be disabled by a preference setting).

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description	
Save	Ctrl+S	This menu item saves the current capture. If you have not set a default capture file name (perhaps with the -w <capfile> option), Wireshark pops up the Save Capture File As dialog box (which is discussed further in <u>Section 5.3.1</u>, "The "Save <u>Capture File As" dialog box</u>").</capfile>	
		Note! If you have already saved the current capture, this menu item will be greyed out.	
		Note! You cannot save a live capture while it is in progress. You must stop the capture in order to save.	
Save As	Shift+Ctrl+S	This menu item allows you to save the current capture file to whatever file you would like. It pops up the Save Capture File As dialog box (which is discussed further in <u>Section 5.3.1</u> , "The "Save Capture File As" dialog box").	
File Set > List Files		This menu item allows you to show a list of files in a file set. It pops up the Wireshark List File Set dialog box (which is discussed further in <u>Section 5.5, "File Sets"</u>).	
File Set > Next File		If the currently loaded file is part of a file set, jump to the next file in the set. If it isn't part of a file set or just the last file in that set, this item is greyed out.	
File Set > Pre- vious File		If the currently loaded file is part of a file set, jump to the previous file in the set. If it isn't part of a file set or just the first file in that set, this item is greyed out.	
Export > as "Plain Text" file		This menu item allows you to export all, or some, of the packets in the capture file to a plain ASCII text file. It pops up the Wireshark Export dialog box (which is discussed further in Section 5.6.1, "The "Export as Plain Text File" dialog box").	
Export > as "PostScript" file		This menu item allows you to export the (or some) of the packets in the capture file to a PostScript file. It pops up the Wireshark Export dialog box (which is discussed further in Section 5.6.2, "The "Export as PostScript File" dialog box").	
Export > as "CSV" (Comma Sep- arated Values packet sum- mary) file		This menu item allows you to export the (or some) of the packet summaries in the capture file to a .csv file (e.g. used by spreadsheet programs). It pops up the Wireshark Export dialog box (which is discussed further in <u>Section 5.6.3, "The</u> "Export as CSV (Comma Seperated Values) File" dialog box").	

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Export > as "PSML" file		This menu item allows you to export the (or some) of the packets in the capture file to a PSML (packet summary markup language) XML file. It pops up the Wireshark Export dialog box (which is discussed further in <u>Section 5.6.4, "The</u> <u>"Export as PSML File" dialog box</u> ").
Export > as "PDML" file		This menu item allows you to export the (or some) of the packets in the capture file to a PDML (packet details markup language) XML file. It pops up the Wireshark Export dialog box (which is discussed further in <u>Section 5.6.5</u> , "The "Export as PDML File" dialog box").
Export > Selec- ted Packet Bytes		This menu item allows you to export the currently selected bytes in the packet bytes pane to a binary file. It pops up the Wireshark Export dialog box (which is discussed further in <u>Section 5.6.6, "The "Export selected packet bytes" dialog</u> <u>box"</u>)
Print	Ctrl+P	This menu item allows you to print all (or some of) the packets in the capture file. It pops up the Wireshark Print dialog box (which is discussed further in <u>Section 5.7, "Printing packets"</u>).
Quit	Ctrl+Q	This menu item allows you to quit from Wireshark. Wire- shark will ask to save your capture file if you haven't saved it before (this can be disabled by a preference setting).

3.6. The "Edit" menu

The Wireshark Edit menu contains the fields shown in Table 3.2, "Edit menu items".

Figure 3.4. The "Edit" Menu

🗹 test. pcap - Wireshark			
Eile Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statisti	s Help		
Find Packet Ctrl+F Find Next Ctrl+N	⁰ ≞ ସ ⇔ ⇔ २		
Find Previous Ctrl+B Mark Packet (toggle) Ctrl+M	🝷 💠 Expre	ssion 🏷 ⊆lear 🖋 <u>A</u> pply	
No. Find Next Mark Shift+Ctrl+N Find Previous Mark Shift+Ctrl+B	Destination Protocol Inf		
Mark <u>A</u> ll Packets	192.168.0.2 NBNS Nar	b has 192.168.0.2? Gratuitous / me query NBSTAT *<00><00><00><0(stination unreachable (Port unreachable)	
Unmark All Packets	224.0.0.22 IGMP V3	Membership Report andard query SRV _ldaptcp.nbgr	
Find Next Reference	239.255.255.250 UDP Sol 192.168.0.1 DNS St	urce port: 3193 Destination por andard query SOA nb10061d.ww004. urce port: 1900 Destination por	
K Preferences Shift+Ctrl+P	192.168.0.255 NBNS Re 192.168.0.1 DNS St	gistration NB NB10061D<00> andard query A proxyconf.ww004.:	
11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 12 1.227282 192.168.0.1		96 > http [SYN] Seq=0 Len=0 MSS) tp > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=: 🗸	
<		>	
 ➡ Frame 11 (62 bytes on wire, 62 bytes captured) ➡ Ethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) ➡ Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0.1) 			
Transmission Control Protocol, Src F Source port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80)	ort: 3196 (3196), Dst Port: http (8	30), Seq: O, Len: O	
	quence number)		
Flags: 0×0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240			
0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0	02 08 00 45 00[-u]E a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@ a, 00 00 00 70 02 .P<6p 01 04 02		
File: "D:/test.pcap" 14 KB 00:00:02		P: 120 D: 120 M: 0 .:	

Table 3.2. Edit menu items

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Find Packet	Ctrl+F	This menu item brings up a dialog box that allows you to find a packet by many criteria. There is further information on finding packets in <u>Section 6.7, "Finding packets"</u> .
Find Next	Ctrl+N	This menu item tries to find the next packet matching the set- tings from "Find Packet".
Find Previous	Ctrl+B	This menu item tries to find the previous packet matching the settings from "Find Packet".
Mark Packet (toggle)	Ctrl+M	This menu item "marks" the currently selected packet. See <u>Section 6.9, "Marking packets"</u> for details.
Find Next Mark	Shift+Ctrl+N	Find the next marked packet.

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Find Previous Mark	Shift+Ctrl+B	Find the previous marked packet.
Mark All Pack- ets		This menu item "marks" all packets.
Unmark All Packets		This menu item "unmarks" all marked packets.
Set Time Refer- ence (toggle)	Ctrl+T	This menu item set a time reference on the currently selected packet. See <u>Section 6.10.1</u> , " <u>Packet time referencing</u> " for more information about the time referenced packets.
Find Next Ref- erence		This menu item tries to find the next time referenced packet.
Find Previous Reference		This menu item tries to find the previous time referenced packet.
Preferences	Shift+Ctrl+P	This menu item brings up a dialog box that allows you to set preferences for many parameters that control Wireshark. You can also save your preferences so Wireshark will use them the next time you start it. More detail is provided in <u>Section 9.5</u> , "Preferences".

3.7. The "View" menu

The Wireshark View menu contains the fields shown in Table 3.3, "View menu items".

 Main Toolbar Heiter Toolbar Statusbar Packet List Packet List Packet Details Destination Protocol Info Broadcast ARP Who has 192, 168, 0, 27 Gratuitous / Date and Time of Day: 1970-01-01 01:02:03.123456 Seconds Since Previous Packet: 1.123456 Seconds: 0.1 Detiseconds: 0.1 Detiseconds: 0.123 Microseconds: 0.123456 Nanoseconds: 0.1	✓ test.pcap - Wireshark Eile Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statistics	s Help	
No Packst gat No Packst gat Packst gytes Broadcast Anne Resolution Packst gytes Destination Protocol Info Broadcast ARP Who has 192.168.0.27 Gratuitous / Broadcast ARP Mame Resolution Packst gat Destination Protocol Info Broadcast ARP Who has 192.168.0.27 Gratuitous / Broadcast ARP Wato Scroll In Live Capture Date and Time of Day: 1970-01-01 01:02:03.123456 Scoon Qut Ctrl++ Resize All Columns Centiseconds: 0.12 Miliseconds: 0.12 IN 80 Bloodo Clo Color Expand Subtrees Expand All Collapse All Intern Broam Sour Dest Sour Dest Show Packet in New Window Sequ Relade Pla			
3 Imme Usplay Format Date and time of Day: 1970-01-01:01:02:03.123456 unreachable (Port unreiling Resolution 0: 02:03.123456 4 Name Resolution Imme of Day: 01:02:03.123456 imme of Day: 01:02:03.123456 5 Colorize Packet List Seconds Since Beginning of Capture: 123.123456 imme achable (Port unreiling Resolution por 10:02:03.123456 8 Quite Capture Seconds Since Previous Packet: 1.123456 imme achable (Port unreiling Resolution por 10:02:03.123456 8 Quite Capture Auto Scroll in Live Capture Seconds Since Previous Packet: 1.123456 imme achable (Port unreiling Resolution por 10:02:03.123456 9 Quote Capture Matter Capture Seconds: 0.1 imme achable (Port unreiling Resolution por 10:00:02:03.123456 11 Quote Capture Resize All Columns Certiseconds: 0.12 imme achable (Port unreiling Resolution por 10:00:02:03.123456 11 Quote Capture Expand All Collapse All Deciseconds: 0.123456 Imme of 20:03:03:03 11 Guildese All Sourd Captures: Sb:2d:75:9a) 192.168.0.2), Dst Port: http (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0 11 Sourd Capture: Show Packet in New Window Imme of 20:00 0: 5d 20 cd 02 0:00 0: 00; Sid 20 cd 02 0:	No · · Packet Details 1 q Packet Bytes	Destination Protocol Info Broadcast ARP Who has 192.168.0.2? Gratuitous /	
 B 2 Zoom In Ctrl++ O Zoom Qut Ctrl+- Q Zoom Qut Ctrl+- Mormal Size Ctrl+= Resize All Columns Expand Subtrees Expand All Collapse All Collapse All Transm Sour Destin New Window Beload Ctrl+R quence number) Header length: 28 bytes Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 O 000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. O 000 00 00 00 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 cd a8 .0.H% a, 	Ime Display Format Name Resolution Solution Solution Solution Solution	Date and Time of Day: 1970-01-01 01:02:03.123456 Time of Day: 01:02:03.123456 • Seconds Since Beginning of Capture: 123.123456 • Seconds Since Beginning of Capture: 123.123456	
Expand Subtrees Expand All Expand All Collapse All Intern Collapse All Intern Collapse All Sour Sour Sour Show Packet in New Window Beload Ctrl+R Header length: 28 bytes Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 00000 00 9 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 [-u]	8 Q. Zoom In Ctrl++ 9 Q. Zoom Out Ctrl+- 10 Q. Xoom Out Ctrl+-	Automatic (File Format Precision) Seconds: 0 Deciseconds: 0.1 ISYN Seg=0 Len=0 MSS	
Sour Show Packet in New Window Dest Show Packet in New Window Sequ Reload Ctrl+R Header length: 28 bytes Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 0000 0000 00 9 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 [-u]E. 0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@ a	Frame Expand All Ethern Collapse All	Microseconds: 0.123456 Nanoseconds: 0.123456789 5b:2d:75:9a)	
Flags: 0×0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 0000 00 95 2d 75 9a 00 05 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 -u] E. 0000 00 30 18 48 40 06 61 2c c0 a8 .0.H@ a,	Sour Dest Show Packet in New <u>W</u> indow Segu Segu Reload Ctrl+R		
0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@ a,	Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240		
0020 G 01 02 72 00 00 02 04 05 54 01 01 04 02	0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 0020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00	a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.He ā, 00 00 00 70 02 .P<6p.	

Figure 3.5. The "View" Menu

Table 3.3. View menu items

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Main Toolbar		This menu item hides or shows the main toolbar, see <u>Sec-</u> tion 3.13, "The "Main" toolbar".
Filter Toolbar		This menu item hides or shows the filter toolbar, see <u>Sec-</u> tion 3.14, "The "Filter" toolbar".
Statusbar		This menu item hides or shows the statusbar, see <u>Sec-</u> tion 3.18, "The Statusbar".
Packet List		This menu item hides or shows the packet list pane, see <u>Sec-</u> tion 3.15, "The "Packet List" pane".
Packet Details		This menu item hides or shows the packet details pane, see Section 3.16, "The "Packet Details" pane".

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description				
Packet Bytes		This menu item hides or shows the packet bytes pane, see <u>Section 3.17, "The "Packet Bytes" pane"</u> .				
Time Display Format > Date and Time of Day: 1970-01-01 01:02:03.12345 6 6 6		Selecting this tells Wireshark to display the time stamps in date and time of day format, see Section 6.10, "Time display formats and time references". Image: Note! The fields "Time of Day", "Date and Time of Day", "Seconds Since Beginning of Capture" and "Seconds Since Previous Packet" are mutually exclusive.				
TimeDisplayFormat > TimeofDay:01:02:03.123456		Selecting this tells Wireshark to display time stamps in time of day format, see Section 6.10, "Time display formats and time references".				
TimeDisplayFormat>SecondsSinceBeginningofCapture:123.123456		Selecting this tells Wireshark to display time stamps in seconds since beginning of capture format, see <u>Section 6.10</u> , "Time display formats and time references".				
TimeDisplayFormat>SecondsSincePreviousPack-et:1.123456		Selecting this tells Wireshark to display time stamps in seconds since previous packet format, see <u>Section 6.10</u> , <u>"Time display formats and time references"</u> .				
Time Display Format >						
Time Display Format > Auto- matic (File Format Preci- sion)		Selecting this tells Wireshark to display time stamps with the precision given by the capture file format used, see <u>Section 6.10</u> , "Time display formats and time references".				
		Note! The fields "Automatic", "Seconds" and "seconds" are mutually exclusive.				
Time Display Format > Seconds: 0		Selecting this tells Wireshark to display time stamps with a precision of one second, see <u>Section 6.10</u> , " <u>Time display</u> formats and time references".				
Time Display Format > seconds: 0		Selecting this tells Wireshark to display time stamps with a precision of one second, decisecond, centisecond, milli- second, microsecond or nanosecond, see <u>Section 6.10</u> , "Time <u>display formats and time references</u> ".				
Name Resolu- tion > Resolve Name		This item allows you to trigger a name resolve of the current packet only, see Section 7.6, "Name Resolution".				
Name Resolu-		This item allows you to control whether or not Wireshark				

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description				
tion > Enable for MAC Layer		translates MAC addresses into names, see <u>Section 7.6</u> , <u>"Name Resolution"</u> .				
Name Resolu- tion > Enable for Network Layer		This item allows you to control whether or not Wireshark translates network addresses into names, see <u>Section 7.6</u> , <u>"Name Resolution"</u> .				
Name Resolu- tion > Enable for Transport Layer		This item allows you to control whether or not Wireshark translates transport addresses into names, see <u>Section 7.6</u> , <u>"Name Resolution"</u> .				
Colorize Packet List		This item allows you to control wether or not Wireshark should colorize the packet list.				
		Note!				
		Enabling colorization will slow down the dis- play of new packets while capturing / loading capture files.				
Auto Scroll in Live Capture		This item allows you to specify that Wireshark should scroll the packet list pane as new packets come in, so you are al- ways looking at the last packet. If you do not specify this, Wireshark simply adds new packets onto the end of the list, but does not scroll the packet list pane.				
Zoom In	Ctrl++	Zoom into the packet data (increase the font size).				
Zoom Out	Ctrl+-	Zoom out of the packet data (decrease the font size).				
Normal Size	Ctrl+=	Set zoom level back to 100% (set font size back to normal).				
Resize All Columns		Resize all column widths so the content will fit into it.				
		Note!				
		Resizing may take a significant amount of time, especially if a large capture file is loaded.				
Expand Sub- trees		This menu item expands the currently selected subtree in the packet details tree.				
Expand All		Wireshark keeps a list of all the protocol subtrees that are ex- panded, and uses it to ensure that the correct subtrees are ex- panded when you display a packet. This menu item expands all subtrees in all packets in the capture.				
Collapse All		This menu item collapses the tree view of all packets in the capture list.				

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Coloring Rules		This menu item brings up a dialog box that allows you to col- or packets in the packet list pane according to filter expres- sions you choose. It can be very useful for spotting certain types of packets, see <u>Section 9.3, "Packet colorization"</u> .
Show Packet in New Window		This menu item brings up the selected packet in a separate window. The separate window shows only the tree view and byte view panes.
Reload	Ctrl-R	This menu item allows you to reload the current capture file.

3.8. The "Go" menu

The Wireshark Go menu contains the fields shown in Table 3.4, "Go menu items".

🗖 test.pcap - W	/ireshark				X
<u>File E</u> dit ⊻iew	<u>Go</u> <u>C</u> apture <u>A</u> nalyze <u>S</u> ta	atistics Help			
		Alt+Left Alt+Right	u 🔿 🗢 ┨		
Eilter:	So to Packet Go to Corresponding Packe	Ctrl+G	▼ ♣ Expres	sion 🧏 ⊆lear 🖋 Apply	
No Time	First Packet	ation	Protocol Info		^
	🕹 Last Packet	dcast		has 192.168.0.2? Gratuitous /	
2 0.2991		192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1		e query NBSTAT *<00><00><00><0(tination unreachable (Port unre	
4 1.0256		224.0.0.22		Membership Report	
5 1.0443		192.168.0.1		ndard guery SRV _ldaptcp.nbgr	
6 1.0486		239.255.255.250		rce port: 3193 Destination por	
7 1.0507	'84 192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		ndard query SOA nb10061d.ww004.	
8 1.0550		192.168.0.2		rce port: 1900 Destination por	
9 1.0820		192.168.0.255		istration NB NB10061D<00>	
10 1.1119		192.168.0.1		ndard query A proxyconf.ww004.:	
11 1.2261 12 1.2272		192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2		6 > http [SYN] Seq=0 Len=0 MSS p > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=:	
12 1.22/2	.82 192.188.0.1	192.100.0.2	ICF IICC	p > 5196 [STN, ACK] SEQ=0 ACK=.	\mathbf{M}
<				>	
🕀 Frame 11 (6)	2 bytes on wire, 62 by	tes captured)			~
		:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: N	etgear 2d:75:9/	(00:09:5h:2d:75:9a)	
_	•	.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: 1	• -	•	
_	· · ·	c Port: 3196 (3196), Dst			
	,	c POPC. 3198 (3198), DSC	Fore: neep (or	7), seq. 0, Len. 0	
• · · · ·	rt: 3196 (3196)				
	on port: http (80)				
	•	: sequence number)			
Header le	ngth: 28 bytes				-
🕀 Flags: Ox	0002 (SYN)				
Window si	ze: 64240				~
0000 00 09 5b	2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20	cd 02 08 00 45 00	-u]E.		_
			H@ a,		
		00 00 00 00 70 02	.P<6p.		
0030 fa f0 27	e0 00 00 02 04 05 b4	01 01 04 02'			
File: "D:/test.pcap"	14 KB 00:00:02			P: 120 D: 120 M: 0	_
Juner Diffescipitab	14 KB 00,00,02			JF. 120 D. 120 M. 0	

Table 3.4.	Go menu	items
------------	---------	-------

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Back	Alt+Left	Jump to the recently visited packet in the packet history, much like the page history in a web browser.
Forward	Alt+Right	Jump to the next visited packet in the packet history, much like the page history in a web browser.
Go to Packet	Ctrl-G	Bring up a dialog box that allows you to specify a packet number, and then goes to that packet. See <u>Section 6.8, "Go to a specific packet"</u> for details.
Go to Corres- ponding Packet		Go to the corresponding packet of the currently selected pro- tocol field. If the selected field doesn't correspond to a pack- et, this item is greyed out.
First Packet		Jump to the first packet of the capture file.

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Last Packet		Jump to the last packet of the capture file.

3.9. The "Capture" menu

The Wireshark Capture menu contains the fields shown in Table 3.5, "Capture menu items".

🗖 te	st.pcap - W	ireshark											[X
Eile	<u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>Go</u> ⊆aptur	e <u>A</u> nalyze	Statistics	Help										
		💹 👹 <u>O</u> p	erfaces tions	Ctrl+K	¢		\$	⇔ ¢0	₫	₫ [\$	€,	Q,	
ШE	ilter:	Sta	p	Ctrl+E				- +	xpressio	in 📎	i <u>C</u> lear	🖋 Арі	ply		
No	Time				Destinal	ion.		Protocol	Info						^
	1 0.0000		pture <u>F</u> ilters	·	Broade			ARP		ias 192					
	2 0.2991		.168.0.1			58.0.2		NBNS		query					
	3 0.2992 4 1.0256		.168.0.2 .168.0.2		224.0	58.0.1		ICMP IGMP		nation mbersh			e (Por	rt unre	
	5 1.0443		.168.0.2		192.10			DNS		land qu			an. to	n. nhar	
	6 1.0486		.168.0.2			5.255.250)	UDP		e port					
	7 1.0507	34 192	.168.0.2		192.10	58.0.1		DNS		lard qu					
	8 1.0550	53 192	.168.0.1		192.10	58.0.2		UDP		e port					
	9 1.0820		.168.0.2			58.0.255		NBNS		stratio					
	10 1.1119		.168.0.2		192.10			DNS		land qu					
	11 1.2261		.168.0.2		192.10			ТСР		> http					
ļ	12 1.2272	32 192	.168.0.1		192.10	58.0.2		TCP	http	> 3196	[SYN,	ACK]	Seq=0) Ack=I	\sim
<														>	
🕀 Fr	ame 11 (62	bytes or	ı wire, 62	bytes c	apture	d)									
ET ET	hernet II,	Src: 192	2.168.0.2	(00:0h:5	d:20:ci	1:02). Ds	t: Netr	ear 2d:	75:9a	(00:09:	5h:2d:	75:92	1		
_	iternet Pro			•		• •				•			·		
_	ansmission			•					•						
	Source por			SICFO	C. 313	5 (5150),	DBC FC	n de neep	, (00)	, seq.	v, cen				
			• •												
	Destinatio														
	Sequence r			ive sequ	ience n	umber)									
	Header ler	ıgth: 28	bytes												-
E I	Flags: 0×0	002 (SYN))												
_	Window siz	e: 64240													~
0000	00 09 5b	24 75 04		20 cd 0	2 00 0	. 45 .00			-						
0010				. 20 CU C] a							
	00 01 0c			f8 00 0				,							
0030	fa fO 27	e0 00 00	02 04 05	b4 01 C	1 04 0	2									
):/test.pcap" 1): 120 M:				

Figure 3.7. The "Capture" Menu

Table 3.5. Capture menu items

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Interfaces		This menu item brings up a dialog box that shows what's go- ing on at the network interfaces Wireshark knows of, see <u>Section 4.4, "The "Capture Interfaces" dialog box"</u>).
Options	Ctrl+K	This menu item brings up the Capture Options dialog box (discussed further in <u>Section 4.5</u> , "The "Capture Options" <u>dialog box</u> ") and allows you to start capturing packets.
Start		Immediately start capturing packets with the same settings than the last time.
Stop	Ctrl+E	This menu item stops the currently running capture, see <u>Sec-</u> <u>tion 4.9.1, "Stop the running capture"</u>).
Restart		This menu item stops the currently running capture and starts again with the same options, this is just for convenience.

Menu Item		Accelerator	Description
Capture H ters	Fil-		This menu item brings up a dialog box that allows you to cre- ate and edit capture filters. You can name filters, and you can save them for future use. More detail on this subject is provided in <u>Section 6.6</u> , "Defining and saving filters"

3.10. The "Analyze" menu

The Wireshark Analyze menu contains the fields shown in Table 3.6, "Analyze menu items".

🗖 test.pcap - Wireshark			
<u>File Edit View Go Capture</u>	Analyze Statistics Help		
	🗹 Display Filters		
	Apply as Filter 🕨 🕨	Selected	
Eilter:	Prepare a Filter	Not Selected	Siglear ✔ Apply
Elicer:	Firewall ACL Rules		Sciear W Apply
No Time Source	✓ Enabled Protocols Shift+Ctrl+R	or Selected	<u>^</u>
1 0.000000 192.16	로 Decode As	and not Selected 1as	192.168.0.2? Gratuitous /
2 0.299139 192.10	로 User Specified Decodes	que	ry NBSTAT *<00><00><00><00
3 0.299214 192.16 4 1.025659 192.16			ion unreachable (Port unre rship Report
5 1.044366 192.16	<u>Follow TCP Stream</u> Follow SSL Stream	DNS Standard	query SRV _ldaptcp.nbgr
6 1.048652 192.16			ort: 3193 Destination por
7 1.050784 192.16 8 1.055053 192.16	Expert Info		query SOA nb10061d.ww004. ort: 1900 Destination por
9 1.082038 192.14	Expert Info Composite		tion NB NB10061D<00>
10 1.111945 192.16	8.0.2 192.168.0.1	DNS Standard	query A proxyconf.ww004.:
11 1.226156 192.16			ttp [SYN] Seq=O Len=O MSS-
12 1.227282 192.16	8.0.1 192.168.0.2	TCP http > 3	196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=: 🗸
<			<u>></u>
🛨 Frame 11 (62 bytes on w			<u>^</u>
	68.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst:		-
	192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst:	•	
—	otocol, Src Port: 3196 (3196), D:	t Port: http (80), S	eq: O, Len: O
Source port: 3196 (31	-		
Destination port: htt			
Sequence number: O Header length: 28 byt	(relative sequence number)		
Header Tength: 28 byt	es		
Hindow size: 64240			
0000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00	0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 .	F., 7 F	
0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80		[-u]E.).H@ a,	
0020 00 01 Oc 7c 00 50 3c	36 95 f8 00 00 00 00 70 02	p.	
0030 fa f0 27 e0 00 00 02	04 05 b4 01 01 04 02 .	• • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Transmission Control Protocol (tcp), 23	3 bytes	P:	120 D: 120 M: 0 .

Figure 3.8. The "Analyze" Menu

Table 3.6. Analyze menu items

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Display Fil- ters		This menu item brings up a dialog box that allows you to cre- ate and edit display filters. You can name filters, and you can save them for future use. More detail on this subject is provided in <u>Section 6.6</u> , "Defining and saving filters"
Apply as Filter >		These menu items will change the current display filter and apply the changed filter immediately. Depending on the chosen menu item, the current display filter string will be re- placed or appended to by the selected protocol field in the packet details pane.
Prepare a Fil- ter >		These menu items will change the current display filter but won't apply the changed filter. Depending on the chosen menu item, the current display filter string will be replaced or appended to by the selected protocol field in the packet de- tails pane.

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Firewall ACL Rules		This allows you to create command-line ACL rules for many different firewall products, including Cisco IOS, Linux Net- filter (iptables), OpenBSD pf and Windows Firewall (via net- sh). Rules for MAC addresses, IPv4 addresses, TCP and UDP ports, and IPv4+port combinations are supported. It is assumed that the rules will be applied to an outside inter- face.
Enabled Proto- cols	Shift+Ctrl+R	This menu item allows the user to enable/disable protocol dissectors, see Section 9.4.1, "The "Enabled Protocols" dia- log box"
Decode As		This menu item allows the user to force Wireshark to decode certain packets as a particular protocol, see <u>Section 9.4.2</u> , <u>"User Specified Decodes"</u>
User Specified Decodes		This menu item allows the user to force Wireshark to decode certain packets as a particular protocol, see <u>Section 9.4.3</u> , <u>"Show User Specified Decodes"</u>
Follow TCP Stream		This menu item brings up a separate window and displays all the TCP segments captured that are on the same TCP connection as a selected packet, see <u>Section 7.2</u> , "Following TCP <u>streams</u> "
Follow SSL Stream		Same functionality as "Follow TCP Stream" but for SSL streams. XXX - how to provide the SSL keys?
Expert Info		Open a dialog showing some expert information about the captured packets in a log style display. The amount of information will depend on the protocol and varies from very detailed to none existing. This is currently a work in progress. XXX - add a new section about this and link from here
Expert Info Composite		Same information as in "Expert Info" but trying to group items together for faster analysis.

3.11. The "Statistics" menu

The Wireshark Statistics menu contains the fields shown in Table 3.7, "Statistics menu items".

Eile Edit View Go Capture Analyze Image: Source Image:	Statistics Help Image: Summary Protocol Hierarchy Protocol Hierarchy Image: Conversations Image: Endpoints Ion Image: Ion Graphs Conversation List Endpoint List Service Response Time ANSI Image: Fax T38 Analysis	
8 1.055053 192.168.0.1	GSM	 S Fibre Channel B Fibre Channel B H.225 RAS C H.225 R
9 1.082038 192.168.0.2 10 1.111945 192.168.0.2 11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 12 1.227282 192.168.0.1 ✓ Frame 11 (62 bytes on wire, 62 Bethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 Internet Protocol, Src: 192.16 Transmission Control Protocol, Source port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80) Sequence number: 0 (relat	 H.225 MTP3 RTP SCTP SIP VOIP Calls WAP-WSP BOOTP-DHCP Destinations Flow Graph 	Interview Interview Idap Stration NB NB100610-00> Idap Stration NB NB100610-00> Idap Idap Idap Ida
Header length: 28 bytes	IP address ISUP Messages Multicast Streams ONC-RPC Programs Packet Length Port Type TCP Stream Graph	P: 120 D: 120 M: 0

Figure 3.9. The "Statistics" Menu

All menu items will bring up a new window showing specific statistical information.

Table 3.7	Statistics	menu items
-----------	-------------------	------------

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Summary		Show information about the data captured, see <u>Section 8.2</u> , <u>"The "Summary" window"</u> .
Protocol Hier- archy		Display a hierarchical tree of protocol statistics, see <u>Sec-</u> tion 8.3, "The "Protocol Hierarchy" window".
Conversations		Display a list of conversations (traffic between two end- points), see <u>Section 8.5.2, "The "Conversations" window"</u> .
Endpoints		Display a list of endpoints (traffic to/from an address), see <u>Section 8.4.2, "The "Endpoints" window"</u> .
IO Graphs		Display user specified graphs (e.g. the number of packets in the course of time), see Section 8.6, "The "IO Graphs" win- dow".

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Conversation List		Display a list of conversations, obsoleted by the combined window of Conversations above, see <u>Section 8.5.3</u> , "The pro- tocol specific "Conversation List" windows".
Endpoint List		Display a list of endpoints, obsoleted by the combined win- dow of Endpoints above, see <u>Section 8.4.3</u> , "The protocol <u>specific "Endpoint List" windows"</u> .
Service Re- sponse Time		Display the time between a request and the corresponding response, see <u>Section 8.7, "Service Response Time"</u> .
ANSI		
		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
GSM		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
Н.225		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
ISUP Message Types		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
MTP3		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
RTP		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
SCTP		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
SIP		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
VoIP Calls		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
WAP-WSP		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
BOOTP-DHCP		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
НТТР		HTTP request/response statistics, see <u>Section 8.8, "The pro-tocol specific statistics windows"</u>
ISUP Messages		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
ONC-RPC Pro- grams		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"
TCP Stream Graph		See Section 8.8, "The protocol specific statistics windows"

3.12. The "Help" menu

The Wireshark Help menu contains the fields shown in Table 3.8, "Help menu items".

0020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 00 70 02 P<6p. 0030 fa f0 27 e0 00 00 02 04 05 b4 01 01 04 02	Č ľ				
Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source Image: Source No Time Source Image: Source	🗅 test.pcap - Wireshark				
Supported Protocols User's Guide Manual Pages No Time Source 1 0.000000 1 0.000000 1 0.20001 1 0.20001 1 0.20001 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 0.20000 1 1.200000 1 1.200000 1 1.2000000 1 1.200000 1 1.200000 1 1.200000 1 1.2000000 1 1.2000000 1 1.20000000 1 1.200000000000 1 1.200000000000000000000000000000000000	File Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statistics	Help			
Elter: Manual Pages Image: The pression		Supported Protocols	₮ ⊻ 📃 🛃 ९, ९,		
No Time Source 1 0.000000 192.168.0.2 ▲ About Wireshark ♥ Wid 1 0.000000 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 ♥ User's Guide 3 0.299214 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.1 4 1.025659 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 FAQ's ion unreachable (Port unreship Report 6 1.0448652 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard query SAV daptcp.nbgr 8 1.055053 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2 0rt: 3133 Destination por 9 1.082038 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard query SA nbl00610.c0> 0hl00641.w004.station por 11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard query A proxyconf.w004.station por 12 1.227282 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.1 TCP Standard query A proxyconf.w004.station por 12 1.227282 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 TCP Standard query A proxyconf.w004.station por 12 1.227282 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 TCP Standard query A proxyconf.w004.station por 11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 192	Eilter:		xpression 🗞 Clear 🖋 Apply		
1 0.000000 192.168.0.2 ▲bout Wireshark 2 0.299139 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.1 4 1.025659 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 ■ FAQ's 5 1.044366 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 ■ FAQ's Downloads Example Files Downloads Example Files Downlo		- Wireshark Online 🔹 🎍 Home	e Page		
2 0.299139 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 3 0.299214 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 4 1.025659 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 5 1.044366 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 6 1.044652 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 7 1.050784 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 9 1.082038 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2 10 1.111945 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2 UDP Source port: 1900 Destination por 9 1.082038 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 12 1.227282 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2 12 1.227282 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) ⊕ Frame 11 (62 bytes on wire, 62 bytes captured) ⊕ Ethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) ⊕ Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) ⊕ Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) ⊕ Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.1) Destination port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80) Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes ⊕ Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 0000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 0.00 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 0.00 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 0.00 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 0.00 00 09 07 00 20 7c 00 00 02 04 05 b4 01 01 04 02 0.00 00 00 09 2b 2d 75 9a 00 00 b5 d2 00 cd 00 00 70 02 0.00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00		🗌 🚾 About Wiresbark	103 169 0 32 Contuitous 1		
4 1.025659 192.168.0.2 224.0.0.22 Downloads rship Report guery SkV_ldap.tcp.nbg 6 1.044865 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard guery SAV_ldap.tcp.nbg 7 1.050784 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DV Standard guery SOA nbl0061d.ww004, 8 1.055053 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard guery A proxyconf,ww004, 10 1.111945 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard guery A proxyconf,ww004, 11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard guery A proxyconf,ww004, 11 1.227282 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 TCP Standard guery A proxyconf,ww004, 12 1.227282 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2 TCP Standard guery A proxyconf,ww004, 12 1.227282 192.168.0.2 O0:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) 13 Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) 12 Internet Protocol, Src: Port: 3196 (3196) Dst Port: http (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0 Source port: 3196 (3196) <tr< td=""><td></td><td>192.100.0.2</td><td>INVESTAL INCODECUDE CODE COL</td></tr<>		192.100.0.2	INVESTAL INCODECUDE CODE COL		
5 1.044366 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 Downloads guery SRV _ldaptcp.nbg 6 1.048652 192.168.0.2 239.255.255.250 Example Files ort: 3193 Destination por 7 1.050784 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard guery SRV _ldaptcp.nbg 8 1.055053 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2 UDP Source port: 1900 Destination por 9 1.082038 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard guery SRV _ldaptcp.nbg 10 1.111945 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard guery SRV _ldaptcp.nbg 11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard guery SRV _ldaptcp.nbg 12 1.227282 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 TCP http SYN] Seq=0 Len=0 MSS 12 Thternet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0.1) Image: Source port: 3196 (3196) 12 Ethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0.1) Image: Source port: 3196 (3196) 13 Ethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28					
6 1.048652 192.168.0.2 239.255.250 Cxample Files brt: 3193 Destination por 7 1.050784 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard query SOA nb10061d.ww004. 8 1.055053 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2 UDP Source port: 1900 Destination por 9 1.082038 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard query A proxyconf.ww004. 10 1.111945 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 TCP 3196 S http [SYN] Seq=0 Len=0 MSS 12 1.227282 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 TCP http > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=: Frame 11 (62 bytes on wire, 62 bytes captured)		192 168 0 1	query SPV Iden ton nhar		
<pre>8 1.055053 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 UDP Source port: 1900 Destination por 9 1.082038 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.255 NBNS Registration NB NB1061D-00> 10 1.111945 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard query A proxyconfw004.4 11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 TCP 3196 > http [SYN] Seq=0 Len=0 MSS 12 1.227282 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 TCP http > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack= Frame 11 (62 bytes on wire, 62 bytes captured) Ethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0.1) Irransmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 3196 (3196), Dst Port: http (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0 Source port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80) Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 Modu size: 64240 Modu size: 64240 Internet Protocol Sol 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. Out 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</pre>			npie Files ort: 3193 Destination por		
9 1.082038 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.255 NBNS Registration NB NB10061D<00> 10 1.111945 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard query A proxyconf.w004. 11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 TCP 3196 > http [SYN] Seq=0 Len=0 MSS 12 1.227282 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 TCP http > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack= Frame 11 (62 bytes on wire, 62 bytes captured)					
10 1.111945 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 DNS Standard query A proxyconf.ww004. 11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 TCP 3196 > http [SYN] Seq=0 Len=0 MSS 12 1.227282 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 TCP http > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=					
11 1.226156 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.1 TCP 3196 > http [SYN] Seq=0 Len=0 MSS 12 1.227282 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 TCP http > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=:					
12 1.227282 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 TCP http > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack= Image: Seq of the sequence of the seque					
 Frame 11 (62 bytes on wire, 62 bytes captured) Ethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0.1) Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 3196 (3196), Dst Port: http (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0 Source port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80) Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 0000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 0.148 a, 0.148 a, 0.146 a, 0.146 a, 0.146 a, 0.146 a, 0.146 a, 		192.168.0.2 TCP			
 Ethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0.1) Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 3196 (3196), Dst Port: http (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0 Source port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80) Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 Modular Size: 64240 001 00 03 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@a, .0.H@a, 					
 Ethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a) Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0.1) Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 3196 (3196), Dst Port: http (30), Seq: 0, Len: 0 Source port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80) Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 D000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 	🕞 Frame 11 (62 bytes on wire, 62 bytes captured)				
<pre> Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2), Dst: 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0.1) Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 3196 (3196), Dst Port: http (80), Seq: 0, Len: 0 Source port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80) Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 0000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8H@a, 0.1020 00 01 0c 72 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 07 0 02 000 01 0c 72 00 00 00 20 4 05 b4 01 01 04 02</pre>			75:9a (00:09:5b:2d:75:9a)		
Source port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80) Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes ■ Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 2000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 2000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 2010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8[-u]E. 2020 00 01 2c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 07 002]P<6p. 2030 fa f0 27 e0 00 00 02 04 05 b4 01 01 04 02					
Source port: 3196 (3196) Destination port: http (80) Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes ■ Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 2000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 2000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 2010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8[-u]E. 2020 00 01 2c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 07 002]P<6p. 2030 fa f0 27 e0 00 00 02 04 05 b4 01 01 04 02	Transmission Control Protocol, Src Po	t: 3196 (3196). Dst Port: http:	o (80), Sea: 0, Len: 0		
Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes ■ Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 0000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 0020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 00 70 02 					
Sequence number: 0 (relative sequence number) Header length: 28 bytes ■ Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 0000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 0020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 00 70 02 					
Header length: 28 bytes Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 0000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00[-u]E. 0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@a, 0020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 07 0 02] 0020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 07 0 02]. 00 01 0c 7c 00 00 02 04 05 b4 01 01 04 02].					
Flags: 0x0002 (SYN) Window size: 64240 0000 00 95 20 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 [-u] E. 0010 00 05 54 20 cd 02 08 00 25 08 [-u] E. 0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 02 c0 a8 [-u] E. 0020 00 01 02 co 03 0.01 82 0.01 [-P:6 0030 ffa f0 27 e0 00 02 04 02	Header length: 28 bytes				
Window size: 64240 0000 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 00 45 00 [-u]E. 0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@ a, 0020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 07 00 22].P<6p.	2 · · · ·				
0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@a, 0020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 00 70 02P<6p. 0030 fa f0 27 e0 00 00 02 04 05 b4 01 01 04 02'			8		
0010 00 30 18 48 40 00 80 06 61 2c c0 a8 00 02 c0 a8 .0.H@a, 0020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 00 70 02P<6p. 0030 fa f0 27 e0 00 00 02 04 05 b4 01 01 04 02'					
2020 00 01 0c 7c 00 50 3c 36 95 f8 00 00 00 00 70 02 P<6p. 2030 fa f0 27 e0 00 00 02 04 05 b4 01 01 04 02					
Tenerolisian Cantual Deshared (km), 29 hutan			p.		
Transmission Control Distance (Apr) 29 hutton					
rransmission control Protocol (ttp), zo bytes JP: 120 D: 1	ransmission Control Protocol (tcp), 28 bytes		P: 120 D: 120 M: 0		

Figure 3.10. The "Help" Menu

Table 3.8. Help menu items

Menu Item	Accelerator	Description
Contents	F1	This menu item brings up a basic help system.
Supported Pro- tocols		This menu item brings up a dialog box showing the suppor- ted protocols and protocol fields.
Manual Pages >		This menu item starts a Web browser showing one of the loc- ally installed html manual pages.
Wireshark On- line >		This menu item starts a Web browser showing the chosen webpage from: <u>http://www.wireshark.org</u> .
About Wire- shark		This menu item brings up an information window that provides some information on Wireshark, such as the plugins, the used folders,



Note!

Calling a Web browser might be unsupported in your version of Wireshark. If this is the case, the corresponding menu items will be hidden.

		_	4	Δ.	
1	-	-	7	2	
	-	1		Т	
1	-1		-		
		-			

Note!

If calling a Web browser fails on your machine, maybe because just nothing happens or the browser is started but no page is shown, have a look at the webbrowser setting in the preferences dialog.

3.13. The "Main" toolbar

The main toolbar provides quick access to frequently used items from the menu. This toolbar cannot be customized by the user, but it can be hidden using the View menu, if the space on the screen is needed to show even more packet data.

As in the menu, only the items useful in the current program state will be available. The others will be greyed out (e.g. you cannot save a capture file if you haven't loaded one).

Figure 3.11. The "Main" toolbar



Toolbar Icon	Toolbar Item	Corresponding Menu Item	Description
	Interfaces	Capture/Inter- faces	This item brings up the Capture Interfaces List dialog box (discussed further in <u>Section 4.3</u> , <u>"Start Capturing"</u>).
	Options	Capture/Options	This item brings up the Capture Options dialog box (discussed further in <u>Section 4.3, "Start Cap-</u> <u>turing</u> ") and allows you to start capturing pack- ets.
Ő.	Start	Capture/Start	This item starts capturing packets with the op- tions form the last time.
2 .	Stop	Capture/Stop	This item stops the currently running live capture process <u>Section 4.3, "Start Capturing"</u>).
	Restart	Capture/Restart	This item stops the currently running live capture process and restarts it again, for convenience.
	Open	File/Open	This item brings up the file open dialog box that allows you to load a capture file for viewing. It is discussed in more detail in <u>Section 5.2.1, "The</u> <u>"Open Capture File" dialog box"</u> .
	Save As	File/Save As	This item allows you to save the current capture file to whatever file you would like. It pops up the Save Capture File As dialog box (which is discussed further in <u>Section 5.3.1, "The "Save Capture File As" dialog box"</u>).
			Note! If you currently have a temporary capture file, the Save icon will be shown instead.

Table 3.9. Main toolbar items

Toolbar Icon	Toolbar Item	Corresponding Menu Item	Description
	Close	File/Close	This item closes the current capture. If you have not saved the capture, you will be asked to save it first.
Ç	Reload	View/Reload	This item allows you to reload the current cap- ture file.
	Print	File/Print	This item allows you to print all (or some of) the packets in the capture file. It pops up the Wireshark Print dialog box (which is discussed further in Section 5.7, "Printing packets").
9	Find Packet	Edit/Find Packet	This item brings up a dialog box that allows you to find a packet. There is further information on finding packets in <u>Section 6.7</u> , "Finding packets".
+	Go Back	Go/Go Back	This item jumps back in the packet history.
+	Go Forward	Go/Go Forward	This item jumps forward in the packet history.
	Go to Packet	Go/Go to Packet	This item brings up a dialog box that allows you to specify a packet number to go to that packet.
	Go To First Packet	Go/First Packet	This item jumps to the first packet of the capture file.
Ŧ	Go To Last Pack- et	Go/Last Packet	This item jumps to the last packet of the capture file.
	Colorize	View/Colorize	Colorize the packet list (or not).
4	Auto Scroll in Live Capture	View/Auto Scroll in Live Capture	Auto scroll packet list while doing a live capture (or not).
O	Zoom In	View/Zoom In	Zoom into the packet data (increase the font size).
O,	Zoom Out	View/Zoom Out	Zoom out of the packet data (decrease the font size).
B	Normal Size	View/Normal Size	Set zoom level back to 100%.
**	Resize Columns	View/Resize Columns	Resize columns, so the content fits into them.
	Capture Filters	Capture/Capture Filters	This item brings up a dialog box that allows you to create and edit capture filters. You can name filters, and you can save them for future use.

Toolbar Icon	Toolbar Item	Corresponding Menu Item	Description
			More detail on this subject is provided in <u>Sec-</u> tion 6.6, "Defining and saving filters".
¥	Display Filters	Analyze/Display Filters	This item brings up a dialog box that allows you to create and edit display filters. You can name filters, and you can save them for future use. More detail on this subject is provided in <u>Section 6.6, "Defining and saving filters"</u> .
	Coloring Rules	View/Coloring Rules	This item brings up a dialog box that allows you color packets in the packet list pane according to filter expressions you choose. It can be very useful for spotting certain types of packets. More detail on this subject is provided in <u>Section 9.3</u> , <u>"Packet colorization"</u> .
×	Preferences	Edit/Preferences	This item brings up a dialog box that allows you to set preferences for many parameters that con- trol Wireshark. You can also save your prefer- ences so Wireshark will use them the next time you start it. More detail is provided in <u>Sec-</u> tion 9.5, "Preferences"
Q	Help	Help/Contents	This item brings up help dialog box.

3.14. The "Filter" toolbar

The filter toolbar lets you quickly edit and apply display filters. More information on display filters is available in <u>Section 6.3, "Filtering packets while viewing"</u>.

Figure 3.12. The "Filter" toolbar

🗹 Eilter: 🛛 🗸 🛧 Expression... 🗞 Clear 🖋 Apply

Toolbar Icon	Toolbar Item	Description								
Y	Filter:	Brings up the filter construction dialog, described in Figure 6.8, "The "Capture Filters" and "Display Filters" dialog boxes".								
	Filter input	The area to enter or edit a display filter string, see <u>Section 6.4</u> , <u>"Building display filter expressions"</u> . A syntax check of your filter string is done while you are typing. The background will turn red if you enter an incomplete or invalid string, and will become green when you enter a valid string. You can click on the pull down arrow to select a previously-entered filter string from a list. The entries in the pull down list will remain available even after a program restart.								
		Note!After you've changed something in this field, don't for- get to press the Apply button (or the Enter/Return key), to apply this filter string to the display.								
		Note! This field is also where the current filter in effect is displayed.								
+	Expression	The middle button labeled "Add Expression" opens a dialog box that lets you edit a display filter from a list of protocol fields, described in <u>Section 6.5, "The "Filter Expression" dialog box"</u>								
View.	Clear	Reset the current display filter and clears the edit area.								
\checkmark	Apply	Apply the current value in the edit area as the new display filter. Note! Applying a display filter on large capture files might take quite a long time!								

Table 3.10. Filter toolbar items

3.15. The "Packet List" pane

The packet list pane displays all the packets in the current capture file.

Figure 3.13. The "Packet List" pane

No. +	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info	^
	1 0.000000	192.168.0.2	Broadcast	ARP	Who has 192.168.0.2? Gratuitous	
	2 0.299139	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	NBNS	Name query NBSTAT *<00><00><0	
	3 0.000075	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	ICMP	Destination unreachable (Port un	
	4 0.726445	192.168.0.2	224.0.0.22	IGMP	V3 Membership Report	
	5 0.018707	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	DNS	Standard query SRV _1daptcp.nb	1
	6 0.004286	192.168.0.2	239.255.255.250	SSDP	M-SEARCH * HTTP/1.1	
	7 0.002132	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	DNS	Standard query SOA nb10061d.ww00	
	8 0.004269	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	SSDP	HTTP/1.1 200 OK	
	9 0.026985	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.255	NBNS	Registration NB NB10061D<00>	
1	0.029907	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	DNS	Standard query A proxyconf.ww004	
1	1 0.114211	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	TCP	3196 > http [SYN] Seq=0 Ack=0 Wil	1
1	2 0.001126	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	TCP	http > 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack:	
1	3 0.000043	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	TCP	3196 > http [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Wil	i
1	4 0.000126	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	HTTP	SUBSCRIBE /upnp/service/Layer3Fo	1
1	5 0.001858	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	TCP	<pre>http > 3196 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=256 \</pre>	í
1	6 0.003112	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	TCP	[TCP Window Update] http > 3196	
1	7 0.015934	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	TCP	1025 > 5000 [SYN] Seq=0 Ack=0 Wii	1
	8 0.000036	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	TCP	5000 > 1025 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack:	
1	a n nn17en	107 160 0 1	102 169 0 2	итто	uттр/1 о роб'ои	×
<					>	

Each line in the packet list corresponds to one packet in the capture file. If you select a line in this pane, more details will be displayed in the "Packet Details" and "Packet Bytes" panes.

While dissecting a packet, Wireshark will place information from the protocol dissectors into the columns. As higher level protocols might overwrite information from lower levels, you will typically see the information from the highest possible level only.

For example, let's look at a packet containing TCP inside IP inside an Ethernet packet. The Ethernet dissector will write its data (such as the Ethernet addresses), the IP dissector will overwrite this by its own (such as the IP addresses), the TCP dissector will overwrite the IP information, and so on.

There are a lot of different columns available. Which columns are displayed can be selected by preference settings, see <u>Section 9.5</u>, "Preferences".

The default columns will show:

- No. The number of the packet in the capture file. This number won't change, even if a display filter is used.
- **Time** The timestamp of the packet. The presentation format of this timestamp can be changed, see <u>Section 6.10, "Time display formats and time references"</u>.
- Source The address where this packet is coming from.
- **Destination** The address where this packet is going to.
- **Protocol** The protocol name in a short (perhaps abbreviated) version.
- Info Additional information about the packet content.

There is a context menu (right mouse click) available, see details in <u>Figure 6.3, "Pop-up menu of the</u> <u>"Packet List" pane"</u>.

3.16. The "Packet Details" pane

The packet details pane shows the current packet (selected in the "Packet List" pane) in a more detailed form.

Figure 3.14. The "Packet Details" pane

```
    ■ Frame 1 (42 bytes on wire, 42 bytes captured)
    ■ Ethernet II, Src: 192.168.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02), Dst: Broadcast (ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff)
    ■ Address Resolution Protocol (request/gratuitous ARP)
```

This pane shows the protocols and protocol fields of the packet selected in the "Packet List" pane. The protocols and fields of the packet are displayed using a tree, which can be expanded and collapsed.

There is a context menu (right mouse click) available, see details in <u>Figure 6.4, "Pop-up menu of the</u> <u>"Packet Details" pane"</u>.

Some protocol fields are specially displayed.

- **Generated fields** Wireshark itself will generate additional protocol fields which are surrounded by brackets. The information in these fields is derived from the known context to other packets in the capture file. For example, Wireshark is doing a sequence/acknowledge analysis of each TCP stream, which is displayed in the [SEQ/ACK analysis] fields of the TCP protocol.
- Links If Wireshark detected a relationship to another packet in the capture file, it will generate a link to that packet. Links are underlined and displayed in blue. If double-clicked, Wireshark jumps to the corresponding packet.

3.17. The "Packet Bytes" pane

The packet bytes pane shows the data of the current packet (selected in the "Packet List" pane) in a hexdump style.

Figure 3.15. The "Packet Bytes" pane

]
											сd	02	с0	a8	00	02]
0020	00	00	00	00	00	00	с0	a8	00	02							

As usual for a hexdump, the left side shows the offset in the packet data, in the middle the packet data is shown in a hexadecimal representation and on the right the corresponding ASCII characters (or . if not appropriate) are displayed.

There is a context menu (right mouse click) available, see details in <u>Figure 6.5, "Pop-up menu of the</u> <u>"Packet Bytes" pane"</u>.

Depending on the packet data, sometimes more than one page is available, e.g. when Wireshark has reassembled some packets into a single chunk of data, see <u>Section 7.5</u>, "Packet Reassembling". In this case there are some additional tabs shown at the bottom of the pane to let you select the page you want to see.

Figure 3.16. The "Packet Bytes" pane with tabs

0000															SkE.	 ~
	01 48 09 32														.H3Q .2A4	
0030	00 00	00	00	a0 d	e 97	7 6C	d1	11	82	71	00	57	80	fO	lq.w	~
Frame (342 bytes) Reassembled DCE/RPC (1604 bytes)									/tes)							



Note!

The additional pages might contain data picked from multiple packets.

The context menu (right mouse click) of the tab labels will show a list of all available pages. This can be helpful if the size in the pane is too small for all the tab labels.

3.18. The Statusbar

The statusbar displays informational messages.

In general, the left side will show context related information, while the right side will show the current number of packets.

Figure 3.17. The initial Statusbar

Ready to load or capture	No Packets

This statusbar is shown while no capture file is loaded, e.g. when Wireshark is started.

Figure 3.18. The Statusbar with a loaded capture file

 File: test.cap 14 KB 00:00:02
 P: 120 D: 120 M: 0

The left side shows information about the capture file, its name, its size and the elapsed time while it was being captured.

The right side shows the current number of packets in the capture file. The following values are displayed:

- *P*: the number of captured packets
- *D*: the number of packets currently being displayed
- *M*: the number of marked packets

Figure 3.19. The Statusbar with a selected protocol field

Opcode (arp.opcode), 2 bytes P: 120 D: 120 M: 0

This is displayed if you have selected a protocol field from the "Packet Details" pane.



Tip!

The value between the brackets (in this example **arp.opcode**) can be used as a display filter string, representing the selected protocol field.

Chapter 4. Capturing Live Network Data

4.1. Introduction

Capturing live network data is one of the major features of Wireshark.

The Wireshark capture engine provides the following features:

- Capture from different kinds of network hardware (Ethernet, Token Ring, ATM, ...).
- Stop the capture on different triggers like: amount of captured data, captured time, captured number of packets.
- Simultaneously show decoded packets while keep on capturing.
- Filter packets, reducing the amount of data to be captured, see <u>Section 4.8</u>, "Filtering while capturing".
- Capturing into multiple files while doing a long term capture, and in addition the option to form a ringbuffer of these files, keeping only the last x files, useful for a "very long term" capture, see Section 4.6, "Capture files and file modes".

The capture engine still lacks the following features:

- Simultaneous capturing from multiple network interfaces (however, you can start multiple instances of Wireshark and merge capture files later).
- Stop capturing (or doing some other action), depending on the captured data.

4.2. Prerequisites

Setting up Wireshark to capture packets for the first time can be tricky.



Tip!

A comprehensive guide "How To setup a Capture" is available at: <u>ht-tp://wiki.wireshark.org/CaptureSetup</u>.

Here are some common pitfalls:

- You need to have root / Administrator privileges to start a live capture.
- You need to choose the right network interface to capture packet data from.
- You need to capture at the right place in the network to see the traffic you want to see.
- ... and a lot more!.

If you have any problems setting up your capture environment, you should have a look at the guide mentioned above.

4.3. Start Capturing

One of the following methods can be used to start capturing packets with Wireshark:

• You can get an overview of the available local interfaces using the "ETT Capture Interfaces"

dialog box, see Figure 4.1, "The "Capture Interfaces" dialog box". You can start a capture from this dialog box, using (one of) the "Capture" button(s).

• You can start capturing using the "Capture Options" dialog box, see Figure 4.2, "The

"Capture Options" dialog box".

- If you have selected the right capture options before, you can immediately start a capture using the "Capture Start" menu / toolbar item. The capture process will start immediately.
- If you already know the name of the capture interface, you can start Wireshark from the command line and use the following:

wireshark -i eth0 -k

This will start Wireshark capturing on interface eth0, more details can be found at: <u>Section 9.2</u>, <u>"Start Wireshark from the command line"</u>.

4.4. The "Capture Interfaces" dialog box

When you select "Interfaces..." from the Capture menu, Wireshark pops up the "Capture Interfaces" dialog box as shown in <u>Figure 4.1, "The "Capture Interfaces" dialog box"</u>.



Warning!

As the "Capture Interfaces" dialog is showing live captured data, it is consuming a lot of system ressources. Close this dialog as soon as possible to prevent excessive system load.



Note!

This dialog box will only show the local interfaces Wireshark knows of. As Wireshark might not be able to detect all local interfaces, and it cannot detect the remote interfaces available, there could be more capture interfaces available than listed.

Figure 4.1. The "Capture Interfaces" dialog box

Wireshark: Capture Interfaces				
Description	IP	Packets	Packets/s	Stop
🛒 Adapter for generic dialup and VPN capture	unknown	0	0	Start
🛒 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Driver	11	110	1	Start
Help				X ⊆lose

Description	The interface description provided by the operating system.
IP	The first IP address Wireshark could resolve from this interface. If no address could be resolved (e.g. no DHCP server available), "un- known" will be displayed. If more than one IP address could be re- solved, only the first is shown (unpredictable which one in that case).
Packets	The number of packets captured from this interface, since this dia- log was opened. Will be greyed out, if no packet was captured in the last second.
Packets/s	Number of packets captured in the last second. Will be greyed out, if no packet was captured in the last second.
Stop	Stop a currently running capture.
Capture	Start a capture on this interface immediately, using the settings from the last capture.
Options	Open the Capture Options dialog with this interface selected, see <u>Section 4.5, "The "Capture Options" dialog box"</u> .
Details (Win32 only)	Open a dialog with detailed information about the interface.
Close	Close this dialog box.

4.5. The "Capture Options" dialog box

When you select Start... from the Capture menu (or use the corresponding item in the "Main" toolbar), Wireshark pops up the "Capture Options" dialog box as shown in <u>Figure 4.2, "The "Capture</u> <u>Options" dialog box"</u>.

Figure 4.2. T	'he ''Capture	Options''	dialog box

🛽 Wireshark: Cap	ture Options						
Capture							
Interface: Broadc	Interface: Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Driver: \Device\NPF_{4C4DB8EB-AC95-4B46-9						
IP address: 157.163.	15.28						
Link-layer header typ	e; Ethernet	V Buffer size: 1	🗘 megabyte(s)				
Capture packets in	n promiscuous ma	ode					
🔲 Limit each packet	:0 68	🔷 bytes					
⊆apture Filter:							
Capture File(s)			Display Options				
File:		Browse	☑ Update list of packets in real time				
Use <u>m</u> ultiple files			Automatic scrolling in live capture				
Next file every	1	🗘 megabyte(s) 🗸					
Next file every	1	🗘 minute(s) 🗸 🗸	✓ Hide capture info dialog				
Ring buffer with	2	🗘 files	Name Resolution				
Stop capture afte	r 1	🗘 file(s)	Enable MAC name resolution				
Stop Capture							
🗌 after 🛛 1		packet(s)	Enable network name resolution				
🗌 after 🛛 1		🗘 megabyte(s) 🛛 👻					
🔲 after 🛛 1		minute(s)	Enable transport name resolution				
🔯 <u>H</u> elp			Start 🗶 Cancel				



Tip!

If you are unsure which options to choose in this dialog box, just try keeping the defaults as this should work well in many cases.

You can set the following fields in this dialog box:

4.5.1. Capture frame

Interface

This field specifies the interface you want to capture on. You can only capture on one interface, and you can only capture on interfaces that Wireshark has found on the system. It is a drop-down list, so simply click on the button on the right hand side and select the interface you want. It defaults to the first non-loopback interface that supports capturing, and if there are none, the first loopback interface. On some systems, loopback interfaces cannot be used for capturing (loopback interfaces are not available on Windows platforms).

This field performs the same function as the **-i <interface>** command line option.

IP address The IP address(es) of the selected interface. If no address could be resolved from the system, "unknown" will be shown.

Unless you are in the rare situation that you need this, just keep the default. For a detailed description, see <u>Section 4.7</u>, <u>"Link-layer header type"</u>

Buffer size: n megabyte(s) Enter the buffer size to be used while capturing. This is the size of the kernel buffer which will keep the captured packets, until they are written to disk. If you encounter packet drops, try increasing this value.



Note

This option is only available on Windows platforms.

Capture packets in promiscuousThis chapmodeput the i

Link-layer header type

This checkbox allows you to specify that Wireshark should put the interface in promiscuous mode when capturing. If you do not specify this, Wireshark will only capture the packets going to or from your computer (not all packets on your LAN segment).



Note

If some other process has put the interface in promiscuous mode you may be capturing in promiscuous mode even if you turn off this option



Note

Even in promiscuous mode you still won't necessarily see all packets on your LAN segment, see <u>http:///www.wireshark.org/</u> faq.html#promiscsniff for some more explanations.

Limit each packet to n bytes

This field allows you to specify the maximum amount of data that will be captured for each packet, and is sometimes referred to as the **snaplen**. If disabled, the default is 65535, which will be sufficient for most protocols. Some rules of thumb:

- If you are unsure, just keep the default value.
- If you don't need all of the data in a packet for example, if you only need the link-layer, IP, and TCP headers you might want to choose a small snapshot length, as less

CPU time is required for copying packets, less buffer space is required for packets, and thus perhaps fewer packets will be dropped if traffic is very heavy.

• If you don't capture all of the data in a packet, you might find that the packet data you want is in the part that's dropped, or that reassembly isn't possible as the data required for reassembly is missing.

Capture FilterThis field allows you to specify a capture filter. Capture filters are discussed in more details in Section 4.8, "Filtering
while capturing". It defaults to empty, or no filter.

You can also click on the button labelled Capture Filter, and Wireshark will bring up the Capture Filters dialog box and allow you to create and/or select a filter. Please see <u>Section 6.6</u>, <u>"Defining and saving filters"</u>

4.5.2. Capture File(s) frame

An explanation about capture file usage can be found in Section 4.6, "Capture files and file modes".

File	This field allows you to specify the file name that will be used for the capture file. This field is left blank by default. If the field is left blank, the capture data will be stored in a temporary file, see <u>Section 4.6, "Capture files and file modes"</u> for details.
	You can also click on the button to the right of this field to browse through the filesystem.
Use multiple files	Instead of using a single file, Wireshark will automatically switch to a new one, if a specific trigger condition is reached.
Next file every n megabyte(s)	Multiple files only: Switch to the next file after the given number of byte(s)/kilobyte(s)/megabyte(s)/gigabyte(s) have been captured.
Next file every n minute(s)	Multiple files only: Switch to the next file after the given number of second(s)/minutes(s)/hours(s)/days(s) have elapsed.
Ring buffer with n files	Multiple files only: Form a ring buffer of the capture files, with the given number of files.
Stop capture after n file(s)	Multiple files only: Stop capturing after switching to the next file the given number of times.

4.5.3. Stop Capture... frame

after n packet(s)	Stop capturing after the given number of packets have been captured.			
after n megabytes(s)	Stop capturing after the given number of byte(s)/kilobyte(s)/megabyte(s)/gigabyte(s) have been captured. This option is greyed out, if "Use multiple files" is selected.			

after n minute(s)	Stop	capturing	after	the	given	number	of
	second	l(s)/minutes(s))/hours(s))/days(s	s) have ela	apsed.	

4.5.4. Display Options frame

Update list of packets in real time	This option allows you to specify that Wireshark should up- date the packet list pane in real time. If you do not specify this, Wireshark does not display any packets until you stop the capture. When you check this, Wireshark captures in a separate process and feeds the captures to the display process.
Automatic scrolling in live cap- ture	This option allows you to specify that Wireshark should scroll the packet list pane as new packets come in, so you are al- ways looking at the last packet. If you do not specify this, Wireshark simply adds new packets onto the end of the list, but does not scroll the packet list pane. This option is greyed out if "Update list of packets in real time" is disabled.
Hide capture info dialog	If this option is checked, the following capture info dialog will be hidden.

4.5.5. Name Resolution frame

Enable MAC name resolution	This option allows you to control whether or not Wireshark translates MAC addresses into names, see <u>Section 7.6, "Name Resolution"</u> .
Enable network name resolution	This option allows you to control whether or not Wireshark translates network addresses into names, see <u>Section 7.6</u> , <u>"Name Resolution"</u> .
Enable transport name resolu- tion	This option allows you to control whether or not Wireshark translates transport addresses into protocols, see <u>Section 7.6</u> , <u>"Name Resolution"</u> .

4.5.6. Buttons

Once you have set the values you desire and have selected the options you need, simply click on **Start** to commence the capture, or **Cancel** to cancel the capture.

If you start a capture, Wireshark allows you to stop capturing when you have enough packets captured, for details see <u>Section 4.9</u>, "While a Capture is running ...".

4.6. Capture files and file modes

While capturing, the underlying libpcap capturing engine will grab the packets from the network card and keep the packet data in a (relatively) small kernel buffer. This data is read by Wireshark and saved into the capture file(s) the user specified.

Different modes of operation are available when saving this packet data to the capture file(s).



Tip!

Working with large files (several 100 MB's) can be quite slow. If you plan to do a long term capture or capturing from a high traffic network, think about using one of the "Multiple files" options. This will spread the captured packets over several smaller files which can be much more pleasant to work with.



Note!

Using Multiple files may cut context related information. Wireshark keeps context information of the loaded packet data, so it can report context related problems (like a stream error) and keeps information about context related protocols (e.g. where data is exchanged at the establishing phase and only referred to in later packets). As it keeps this information only for the loaded file, using one of the multiple file modes may cut these contexts. If the establishing phase is saved in one file and the things you would like to see is in another, you might not see some of the valuable context related information.



Tip!

Information about the folders used for the capture file(s), can be found in <u>Appendix A</u>, <u>*Files and Folders*</u>.

Table 4.1. Capture file mode selected b	oy capture options
---	--------------------

"File" option	"Use multiple files" option	"Ring buffer with n files" op- tion	Mode	Resulting file- name(s) used
-	-	-	Single temporary file	etherXXXXXX (where XXXXXX is a unique number)
foo.cap	-	-	Single named file	foo.cap
foo.cap	x	-	Multiple files, continuous	foo_00001_2004020 5110102.cap, foo_00002_2004020 5110102.cap,
foo.cap	x	X	Multiple files, ring buffer	foo_00001_2004020 5110102.cap, foo_00002_2004020 5110102.cap,

Single temporary file

A temporary file will be created and used (this is the default). After the capturing is stopped, this file can be saved later under a user specified name.

Single named file	A single capture file will be used. If you want to place the new capture file to a specific folder, choose this mode.
Multiple files, continuous	Like the "Single named file" mode, but a new file is created and used, after reaching one of the multiple file switch condi- tions (one of the "Next file every" values).
Multiple files, ring buffer	Much like "Multiple files continuous", reaching one of the multiple files switch conditions (one of the "Next file every" values) will switch to the next file. This will be a newly created file if value of "Ring buffer with n files" is not reached, otherwise it will replace the oldest of the formerly used files (thus forming a "ring").
	This mode will limit the maximum disk usage, even for an unlimited amount of capture input data, keeping the latest captured data.

4.7. Link-layer header type

In the usual case, you won't have to choose this link-layer header type. The following paragraphs describe the exceptional cases, where selecting this type is possible, so you will have a guide what to do:

If you are capturing on an 802.11 device on some versions of BSD, this might offer a choice of "Ethernet" or "802.11". "Ethernet" will cause the captured packets to have fake Ethernet headers; "802.11" will cause them to have IEEE 802.11 headers. Unless the capture needs to be read by an application that doesn't support 802.11 headers, you should select "802.11".

If you are capturing on an Endace DAG card connected to a synchronous serial line, this might offer a choice of "PPP over serial" or "Cisco HDLC"; if the protocol on the serial line is PPP, select "PPP over serial", and if the protocol on the serial line is Cisco HDLC, select "Cisco HDLC".

If you are capturing on an Endace DAG card connected to an ATM network, this might offer a choice of "RFC 1483 IP-over-ATM" or "Sun raw ATM". If the only traffic being captured is RFC 1483 LLC-encapsulated IP, or if the capture needs to be read by an application that doesn't support SunATM headers, select "RFC 1483 IP-over-ATM", otherwise select "Sun raw ATM".

If you are capturing on an Ethernet device, this might offer a choice of "Ethernet" or "DOCSIS". If you are capturing traffic from a Cisco Cable Modem Termination System that is putting DOCSIS traffic onto the Ethernet to be captured, select "DOCSIS", otherwise select "Ethernet".

4.8. Filtering while capturing

Wireshark uses the libpcap filter language for capture filters. This is explained in the tcpdump man page, which can be hard to understand, so it's explained here to some extent.



Tip!

You will find a lot of Capture Filter examples at <u>ht-tp://wiki.wireshark.org/CaptureFilters</u>.

You enter the capture filter into the Filter field of the Wireshark Capture Options dialog box, as shown in Figure 4.2, "The "Capture Options" dialog box". The following is an outline of the syntax of the **tcpdump** capture filter language. See the expression option at the tcpdump manual page for details: <u>http://www.tcpdump.org/tcpdump_man.html</u>.

A capture filter takes the form of a series of primitive expressions connected by conjunctions (**and**/**or**) and optionally preceded by **not**:

[not] **primitive** [and or [not] **primitive** ...]

An example is shown in Example 4.1, "A capture filter for telnet that captures traffic to and from a particular host ".

Example 4.1. A capture filter for telnet that captures traffic to and from a particular host

tcp port 23 and host 10.0.0.5

This example captures telnet traffic to and from the host 10.0.0.5, and shows how to use two primitives and the **and** conjunction. Another example is shown in <u>Example 4.2</u>, "<u>Capturing all telnet</u> <u>traffic not from 10.0.0.5</u>", and shows how to capture all telnet traffic except that from 10.0.0.5.

Example 4.2. Capturing all telnet traffic not from 10.0.0.5

tcp port 23 and not host 10.0.0.5

XXX - add examples to the following list.

A primitive is simply one of the following:

[src dst] host <host></host>	This primitive allows you to filter on a host IP address or name. You can optionally precede the primitive with the keyword src dst to specify that you are only interested in source or destination addresses. If these are not present, pack- ets where the specified address appears as either the source or the destination address will be selected.
ether [src dst] host <ehost></ehost>	This primitive allows you to filter on Ethernet host addresses.

	You can optionally include the keyword src dst between the keywords ether and host to specify that you are only interested in source or destination addresses. If these are not present, packets where the specified address appears in either the source or destination address will be selected.
gateway host <host></host>	This primitive allows you to filter on packets that used host as a gateway. That is, where the Ethernet source or destination was host but neither the source nor destination IP address was host .
[src dst] net <net> [{mask <mask>} {len <len>}]</len></mask></net>	This primitive allows you to filter on network numbers. You can optionally precede this primitive with the keyword src dst to specify that you are only interested in a source or destination network. If neither of these are present, packets will be selected that have the specified network in either the source or destination address. In addition, you can specify either the netmask or the CIDR prefix for the network if they are different from your own.
[tcp udp] [src dst] port <port></port>	This primitive allows you to filter on TCP and UDP port numbers. You can optionally precede this primitive with the keywords src dst and tcp udp which allow you to specify that you are only interested in source or destination ports and TCP or UDP packets respectively. The keywords tcp udp must ap- pear before src dst .
	If these are not specified, packets will be selected for both the TCP and UDP protocols and when the specified address appears in either the source or destination port field.
less greater <length></length>	This primitive allows you to filter on packets whose length was less than or equal to the specified length, or greater than or equal to the specified length, respectively.
ip ether proto <protocol></protocol>	This primitive allows you to filter on the specified protocol at either the Ethernet layer or the IP layer.
ether ip broadcast multicast	This primitive allows you to filter on either Ethernet or IP broadcasts or multicasts.
<expr> relop <expr></expr></expr>	This primitive allows you to create complex filter expressions that select bytes or ranges of bytes in packets. Please see the tcpdump man page at <u>http://www.tcpdump.org/tcp-dump_man.html</u> for more details.

4.8.1. Automatic Remote Traffic Filtering

If Wireshark is running remotely (using e.g. SSH, an exported X11 window, a terminal server, ...), the remote content has to be transported over the network, adding a lot of (usually unimportant) packets to the actually interesting traffic.

To avoid this, Wireshark tries to figure out if it's remotely connected (by looking at some specific environment variables) and automatically creates a capture filter that matches aspects of the connection.

The following environment variables are analyzed:

SSH_CONNECTION (ssh)	<remote ip=""> <remote port=""> <local ip=""> <local port=""></local></local></remote></remote>
SSH_CLIENT (ssh)	<remote ip=""> <remote port=""> <local port=""></local></remote></remote>

REMOTEHOST (tcsh, others?)	<remote name=""></remote>
DISPLAY (x11)	[remote name]: <display num=""></display>
CLIENTNAME (terminal server)	<remote name=""></remote>

4.9. While a Capture is running ...

While a capture is running, the following dialog box is shown:

🔏 Wiresharl	c: Capture f	rom Broadco	
_[Captured Pack	ets		
Total	148	% of total	
SCTP	0		0,0%
TCP	4		2,7%
UDP	102		68,9%
ICMP	0		0,0%
ARP	24		16,2%
OSPF	0		0,0%
GRE	0		0,0%
NetBIOS	0		0,0%
IPX	5		3,4%
VINES	0		0,0%
Other	13		8,8%
Running	00:00:11		
Melp 1]		🔐 Stop

Figure 4.3. The "Capture Info" dialog box

This dialog box will inform you about the number of captured packets and the time since the capture was started. The selection which protocols are counted cannot be changed.



Tip!

This Capture Info dialog box can be hidden, using the "Hide capture info dialog" option in the Capture Options dialog box.

4.9.1. Stop the running capture

A running capture session will be stopped in one of the following ways:

1. Using the

Stop" button from the Capture Info dialog box .

Stop'



4.

Note!

The Capture Info dialog box might be hidden, if the option "Hide capture info dialog" is used.

- 2. Using the **menu item** "Capture/ Stop".
- 3. Using the toolbar item "



5. The capture will be automatically stopped, if one of the **Stop Conditions** is exceeded, e.g. the maximum amount of data was captured.

4.9.2. Restart a running capture

A running capture session can be restarted with the same capture options than the last time, this will remove all packets previously captured. This can be useful, if some uninteresting packets are captured and there's no need to keep them.

Restart is a convenience function and equivalent to a capture stop following by an immediate capture start. A restart can be triggered in one of the following ways:

- 1. Using the **menu item** "Capture/ Restart".
- 2. Using the **toolbar item** "Restart".

Chapter 5. File Input / Output and Printing

5.1. Introduction

This chapter will describe input and output of capture data.

- Open/Import capture files in various capture file formats
- Save/Export capture files in various capture file formats
- Merge capture files together
- Print packets

5.2. Open capture files

Wireshark can read in previously saved capture files. To read them, simply select the menu or toolbar item: "File/ **Open**". Wireshark will then pop up the File Open dialog box, which is dis-

cussed in more detail in Section 5.2.1, "The "Open Capture File" dialog box".



Note!

You can also use **drag-and-drop** to open a file, by simply dropping the desired file from your file manager onto Wireshark's main window. However, drag-and-drop is not available/won't work in all desktop environments.

If you didn't save the current capture file before, you will be asked to do so, to prevent data loss (this behaviour can be disabled in the preferences).

In addition to its native file format (libpcap format, also used by tcpdump/WinDump and other libpcap/WinPcap-based programs), Wireshark can read capture files from a large number of other packet capture programs as well. See <u>Section 5.2.2</u>, "Input File Formats" for the list of capture formats Wireshark understands.

5.2.1. The "Open Capture File" dialog box

The "Open Capture File" dialog box allows you to search for a capture file containing previously captured packets for display in Wireshark. Figure 5.1, "The "Open Capture File" Dialog box" shows an example of the Wireshark Open File Dialog box.



Note

Wireshark uses the open dialog box from the version of the GTK+ toolkit that it's using. This dialog was completely redesigned in GTK version 2.4. Depending on the installed GTK version, your dialog box might look different. However, as the functionality remains almost the same, much of this description will work with your version of Wireshark.

Figure 5.1. The "Open Capture File" Dialog box

C Ethereal: Open Capture File						
Home Desktop	<u>^</u> D:∖					
🔂 B:\	Name			•	Modified	^
System (C:\)	Burne	processing.			25.05.2004	
🛐 D:\	Con a series of	ner de			10.03.2004	
0 E:\	- Corner				10.03.2004	
BAUMPHO	Core and the second sec				Montag	
Par even, prille (K.1)	0 25000	10-700.cap			02.05.2004	
En Transfer (MT)	• booker	satis from 2000 Med			17.09.2003	
R ame (200	Ø demai	of company of			01.06.2004	
Contraction (Contraction)	0 -	Trang cap			22.03.2004	
Page Stands (P. 1)	Ø etters	a a a			29.10.2003	
Barren Maria	etters	ill analyze menu proj			Today	
	 Second 	nal bytes pane pro			Today	
	E others	nd bytes para popular nat	1.99		Today	
Add Remove	(C) et al a	an open some pro-			Today	~
	File	ename:	250000-700.cap			
Eilter:	For	rmat:	libpcap (tcpdump, Ethereal, etc.)			
Enable MAC name resolution	Size		138685 bytes			
Enable <u>n</u> etwork name resolution		ckets: st Packet:	700 2003-12-09 10:32:59			
Enable transport name resolution		ipsed time:	00:00:32			
			[Dpen	X Cance	

With this dialog box, you can perform the following actions:

- 1. The "+ Add" button allows you to add a directory, selected in the right-hand pane, to the favorites (bookmarks?) list. Those changes are persistent.
- 2. The "- Remove" button allows you to remove a selected directory from that list again (the items like: "Home", "Desktop", and "Filesystem" cannot be removed).
- 3. Select files and directories with the list boxes.
- 4. View file preview information (like the filesize, the number of packets, ...), while browsing the filesystem.
- 5. Specify a display filter with the Filter button and filter field. This filter will be used when opening the new file. Clicking on the Filter button causes Wireshark to pop up the Filters dialog box (which is discussed further in <u>Section 6.3</u>, "Filtering packets while viewing").
- 6. Specify which name resolution is to be performed for all packets by clicking on one of the "Enable name resolution" check buttons. Details about name resolution can be found in <u>Section 7.6, "Name Resolution"</u>.
- 7. Click the Open button to accept your selected file and open it. If Wireshark doesn't recognize the capture format, it will grey out this button.
- 8. Click the Cancel button to go back to Wireshark and not load a capture file.

You can also change the display filter and name resolution settings later while viewing the packets. However, for very large capture files it can take a significant amount of extra time changing these settings later, so it might be a good idea to set at least the filter in advance here.

5.2.2. Input File Formats

The following file formats from other capture tools can be opened by Wireshark:

- libpcap, tcpdump and various other tools using tcpdump's capture format
- Sun snoop and atmsnoop
- Shomiti/Finisar Surveyor captures
- Novell LANalyzer captures
- Microsoft Network Monitor captures
- AIX's iptrace captures
- Cinco Networks NetXray captures
- Network Associates Windows-based Sniffer and Sniffer Pro captures
- Network General/Network Associates DOS-based Sniffer (compressed or uncompressed) captures
- AG Group/WildPackets EtherPeek/TokenPeek/AiroPeek/EtherHelp/PacketGrabber captures
- RADCOM's WAN/LAN Analyzer captures
- Network Instruments Observer version 9 captures
- Lucent/Ascend router debug output
- HP-UX's nettl
- Toshiba's ISDN routers dump output
- ISDN4BSD *i4btrace* utility
- traces from the EyeSDN USB S0
- IPLog format from the Cisco Secure Intrusion Detection System
- pppd logs (pppdump format)
- the output from VMS's TCPIPtrace/TCPtrace/UCX\$TRACE utilities
- the text output from the DBS Etherwatch VMS utility
- Visual Networks' Visual UpTime traffic capture
- the output from CoSine L2 debug
- the output from Accellent's 5Views LAN agents
- Endace Measurement Systems' ERF format captures
- Linux Bluez Bluetooth stack hcidump -w traces
- Catapult DCT2000 .out files



Note!

It may not be possible to read some formats dependent on the packet types captured. Ethernet captures are usually supported for most file formats, but other packet types (e.g. token ring packets) may not be possible to read from all file formats.

5.3. Saving captured packets

You can save captured packets simply by using the Save As... menu item from the File menu under Wireshark. You can choose which packets to save and which file format to be used.

5.3.1. The "Save Capture File As" dialog box

The "Save Capture File As" dialog box allows you to save the current capture to a file. Figure 5.2, <u>"The "Save Capture File As" dialog box"</u> shows an example of this dialog box.



Warning!

Saving the captured packets will slightly reduce the amount of information, e.g. the number of dropped packets will be lost, see <u>Section A.1, "Capture Files"</u> for details.



Note

Wireshark uses the open dialog box from the version of the GTK+ toolkit that it's using. This dialog was completely redesigned in the GTK version 2.4. Depending on the installed GTK version, your dialog box might look different. However, as the functionality remains almost the same, much of this description will work with your version of Wireshark.

Figure 5.2. The "Save Capture File As" dialog box

C Ethereal: Save Capture File As		
Name:		
Save in <u>f</u> older: 🔯 D:\		•
Packet Range		
	<u>C</u> aptured	<u>D</u> isplayed
	120	120
Selected packet only	1	1
Marked packets only	0	0
 From first to last marked packet 	0	0
Specify a packet <u>range</u> :	0	0
File type: libpcap (tcpdump, Ethereal, e	tc.)	*
∓ <u>B</u> rowse for other folders		
	S ave	🗶 <u>C</u> ancel

With this dialog box, you can perform the following actions:

- 1. Type in the name of the file you wish to save the captured packets in, as a standard file name in your file system.
- 2. Select the directory to save the file into.
- 3. Select the range of the packets to be saved, see <u>Section 5.8, "The Packet Range frame"</u>
- 4. Specify the format of the saved capture file by clicking on the File type drop down box. You can choose from the types, described in <u>Section 5.3.2, "Output File Formats"</u>.



Note!

Some capture formats may not be available, depending on the packet types captured.



Tip!

You can convert capture files from one format to another by reading in a capture

file and writing it out using a different format.

- 5. Use "Browse for other folders" to browse files and folders in your file system.
- 6. Click on the Save button to accept your selected file and save to it. If Wireshark has a problem saving the captured packets to the file you specified, it will display an error dialog box. After clicking OK on this error dialog box, you can try again.
- 7. Click on the Cancel button to go back to Wireshark and not save the captured packets.

5.3.2. Output File Formats

Wireshark can save the packet data in it's "native" file format (libpcap) and in the file formats of some other protocol analyzers, so other tools can read the capture data.



Warning!

The conversion to a different file format may reduce the time stamp accuracy, see the <u>Section 7.3, "Time Stamps"</u> for details.

The following file formats can be saved by Wireshark:

- libpcap, tcpdump and various other tools using tcpdump's capture format
- Novell LANalyzer
- Network Associates Sniffer
- Sun snoop
- Microsoft Network Monitor
- Visual Networks Visual UpTime traffic
- Accellent 5Views
- Networks Instruments Observer version 9
- HP-UX's nettl

If the above tools will be more helpful than Wireshark is a different question ;-)



Note!

Other protocol analyzers than Wireshark may require that the file has a certain suffix in order to read the files you generate with Wireshark, e.g.:

- ".DMP" for Tcpdump/libpcap
- ".CAP" for Network Associates Sniffer Windows

5.4. Merging capture files

Sometimes you need to merge several capture files into one. For example this can be useful, if you have captured simultaneously from multiple interfaces at once (e.g. using multiple instances of Wireshark).

Merging capture files can be done in three ways:

- Use the **menu item ''Merge''** from the "File" menu, to open the merge dialog, see Figure 5.3, <u>"The "Merge with Capture File" dialog box"</u>. This menu item will be disabled, until you have loaded a capture file.
- Use **drag-and-drop** to drop multiple files on the main window. Wireshark will try to merge the packets in chronological order from the dropped files into a newly created temporary file. If you drop only a single file, it will simply replace a (maybe) existing one.
- Use the **mergecap** tool, which is a command line tool to merge capture files. This tool provides the most options to merge capture files, see <u>Section D.7</u>, "**mergecap**: Merging multiple capture files into one ".

5.4.1. The "Merge with Capture File" dialog box

This dialog box let you select a file to be merged into the currently loaded file.



Note!

If your current data wasn't saved before, you will be asked to save it first, before this dialog box is shown.

Figure 5.3. The "Merge with Capture File" dialog box

C Ethereal: Merge with Capture File	•
Desktop B:\ B:\ D:\ C E:\ H:\	D:\
	■ Filename: test.cap Format: libpcap (tcpdump, Ethereal, etc.) Size: 15317 bytes Packets: 120 First Packet: 2004-06-22 20:02:48 Elapsed time: 00:00:02

Prepend packets to existing file	Prepend the packets from the selected file before the currently loaded packets.	
Merge packets chronologically	Merge both the packets from the selected and currently loaded file in chronological order.	
Append packets to existing file	Append the packets from the selected file after the currently loaded packets.	

All other controls will work the same way as in the "Open Capture File" dialog box, see <u>Section 5.2.1, "The "Open Capture File" dialog box"</u>.

5.5. File Sets

When using the "Multiple Files" option while doing a capture (see: <u>Section 4.6</u>, "<u>Capture files and file modes</u>"), the capture data is spreaded over several capture files, called a file set.

As it can become tedious to work with a file set by hand, Wireshark provides some features to handle these file sets in a convenient way.

How does Wireshark detect the files of a file set?

A filename in a file set uses the format Prefix_Number_DateTimeSuffix which might look like this: "test_00001_20060420183910.pcap". All files of a file set share the same prefix (e.g. "test") and suffix (e.g. ".pcap") and a varying middle part.

To find the files of a file set, Wireshark scans the directory where the currently loaded file resides and scans for files matching the same filename pattern (prefix and suffix) than the currently loaded file.

This simple mechanism usually works well, but has it's drawbacks. If several file sets were captured with the same prefix and suffix, Wireshark will detect them as a single file set. If files were renamed or spreaded over several directories the mechanism will fail to find all files of a set.

The following features in the "File Set" submenu of the "File" menu are available to work with file sets in a convenient way:

- The List Files dialog box will list the files Wireshark has recognized as being part of the current file set.
- Next File closes the current and opens the next file in the file set.
- **Previous File** closes the current and opens the previous file in the file set.

5.5.1. The "List Files" dialog box

Figure 5.4. The "List Files" dialog box

🖸 Wireshark: 17 Files in Set			
Filename	Created	Last Modified	Size
⊙ test1_00001_20050819181503.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:03	2005.08.19 18:15:05	1067 Bytes
O test1_00002_20050819181505.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:05	2005,08,19 18:15:05	1108 Bytes
O test1_00003_20050819181505.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:05	2005,08,19 18;15;06	1093 Bytes
O test1_00004_20050819181506.pcap	2005,08,19 18;15;06	2005,08,19 18;15;07	1031 Bytes
O test1_00005_20050819181507.pcap	2005,08,19 18;15;07	2005,08,19 18;15;07	1070 Bytes
O test1_00006_20050819181507.pcap	2005,08,19 18;15;07	2005,08,19 18;15;08	1126 Bytes
O test1_00007_20050819181508.pcap	2005,08,19 18;15:08	2005,08,19 18;15:09	1074 Bytes
O test1_00008_20050819181509.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:09	2005.08.19 18:15:10	1037 Bytes
🔘 test1_00009_20050819181510.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:10	2005.08.19 18:15:12	1060 Bytes
🔿 test1_00010_20050819181512.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:12	2005.08.19 18:15:13	1079 Bytes
O test1_00011_20050819181513.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:13	2005.08.19 18:15:14	1029 Bytes
O test1_00012_20050819181514.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:14	2005.08.19 18:15:16	1119 Bytes
O test1_00013_20050819181516.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:16	2005.08.19 18:15:17	1029 Bytes
O test1_00014_20050819181517.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:17	2005.08.19 18:15:18	1085 Bytes
O test1_00015_20050819181518.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:18	2005.08.19 18:15:18	1083 Bytes
O test1_00016_20050819181518.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:18	2005.08.19 18:15:18	1058 Bytes
🔿 test1_00017_20050819181518.pcap	2005.08.19 18:15:18	2005.08.19 18:15:18	1386 Bytes
i	n directory: D:/fileset		
🔯 Help			X ⊆lose

Each line contains information about a file of the file set:

- **Filename** the name of the file. If you click on the filename (or the radio button left to it), the current file will be closed and the corresponding capture file will be opened.
- Created the creation time of the file
- Last Modified the last time the file was modified
- **Size** the size of the file

The last line will contain info about the currently used directory where all of the files in the file set can be found.

The content of this dialog box is updated each time a capture file is opened/closed.

The Close button will, well, close the dialog box.

5.6. Exporting data

Wireshark provides several ways and formats to export packet data. This section describes general ways to export data from Wireshark.

г.			4	Σ.	
Ľ		-	7	-	
Ŀ	_		2	a.	
13		10	c		
13		-			

Note!

There are more specialized functions to export specific data, which will be described at the appropriate places.

XXX - add detailed descriptions of the output formats and some sample output, too.

5.6.1. The "Export as Plain Text File" dialog box

Export packet data into a plain ASCII text file, much like the format used to print packets.

🕝 Ethereal: Export as "Plain Text" File				
Export to file:				
1				
Packet Range			Packet Format	
	⊆aptured	Displayed	Packet summary line	
⊙ <u>A</u> ll packets	191	191	Packet details:	
Selected packet only	1	1	🔘 All co <u>l</u> lapsed	
O Marked packets only	0	0	⊙ As displa <u>y</u> ed	
O From first <u>t</u> o last marked packet	0	0	O All expanded	
Specify a packet <u>range</u> :	0	0	Packet bytes	
			Each packet on a new page	
			<u>⊘K</u> X <u>C</u> ancel	

Figure 5.5. The "Export as Plain Text File" dialog box

- **Export to file:** frame chooses the file to export the packet data to.
- The Packet Range frame is described in Section 5.8, "The Packet Range frame".
- The Packet Details frame is described in Section 5.9, "The Packet Format frame".

5.6.2. The "Export as PostScript File" dialog box

Export packet data into PostScript, much like the format used to print packets.



Tip!

You can easily convert PostScript files to PDF files using ghostscript. For example: export to a file named foo.ps and then call: **ps2pdf foo.ps**



C Ethereal: Export as "PostScript" file				
Export to file:				
(PostScript files can be easily	/ converted	d to PDF files	using ghostscript's ps2pdf)	
Packet Range			Packet Format	
	⊆aptured	Displayed	Packet summary line	
All packets	191	191	✓ Packet details:	
O Selected packet only	1	1	◯ All co <u>l</u> lapsed	
O Marked packets only	0	0	⊙ As displa <u>y</u> ed	
O From first <u>t</u> o last marked packet	0	0	◯ All expanded	
Specify a packet range:	0	0	Packet bytes	
			Each packet on a new page	
			QK X Cancel	

- Export to file: frame chooses the file to export the packet data to.
- The Packet Range frame is described in <u>Section 5.8, "The Packet Range frame"</u>.
- The Packet Details frame is described in Section 5.9, "The Packet Format frame".

5.6.3. The "Export as CSV (Comma Seperated Values) File" dialog box

XXX - add screenshot

Export packet summary into CSV, used e.g. by spreadsheet programs to im-/export data.

- Export to file: frame chooses the file to export the packet data to.
- The Packet Range frame is described in Section 5.8, "The Packet Range frame".

5.6.4. The "Export as PSML File" dialog box

Export packet data into PSML. This is an XML based format including only the packet summary.

C Ethereal: Export as "PSML"	file	
Export to file:		
Packet Range		
	<u>C</u> apture	d <u>D</u> isplayed
All packets	191	191
Selected packet only	1	1
Marked packets only	0	0
O From first to last marked packet	0	0
Specify a packet range:	0	0
		🗶 <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 5.7. The "Export as PSML File" dialog box

- **Export to file:** frame chooses the file to export the packet data to.
- The Packet Range frame is described in <u>Section 5.8, "The Packet Range frame"</u>.

There's no such thing as a packet details frame for PSML export, as the packet format is defined by the PSML specification.

5.6.5. The "Export as PDML File" dialog box

Export packet data into PDML. This is an XML based format including the packet details. The PDML file specification is available at: <u>PDML specification</u>.



The PDML specification is not officially released and Wireshark's implementation of it is still in an early beta state, so please expect changes in future Wireshark versions.

Figure 5.8. The "Export as PDML File" dialog box

C Ethereal: Export as "PDML"	file	
Export to file:		
Packet Range		
	<u>⊂</u> apture	d <u>D</u> isplayed
All packets	191	191
Selected packet only	1	1
O Marked packets only	0	0
O From first <u>t</u> o last marked packet	0	0
Specify a packet <u>range</u> :	0	0
		X Cancel

- **Export to file:** frame chooses the file to export the packet data to.
- The Packet Range frame is described in <u>Section 5.8, "The Packet Range frame"</u>.

There's no such thing as a packet details frame for PDML export, as the packet format is defined by the PDML specification.

5.6.6. The "Export selected packet bytes" dialog box

Export the bytes selected in the "Packet Bytes" pane into a raw binary file.

Figure 5.9. The "Export Selected Packet Bytes" dialog box

C Ethereal: E	xport Selected Packet Bytes 📃 🗖 🔀
<u>N</u> ame:	
Save in <u>f</u> older:	Debug_GTK2
Will save 28 bytes of raw binary data to specified file.	
⊞ rowse for o	ther folders
	Save 🗶 Cancel

- Name: the filename to export the packet data to.
- The **Save in folder:** field lets you select the folder to save to (from some predefined folders).
- Browse for other folders provides a flexible way to choose a folder.

5.7. Printing packets

To print packets, select the "Print..." menu item from the File menu. When you do this, Wireshark pops up the Print dialog box as shown in Figure 5.10, "The "Print" dialog box".

5.7.1. The "Print" dialog box

Figure 5.10. The "Print" dialog box

Wireshark: Print			
Printer			
Plain text			
PostScript			
Output to file: d:\ether	eal.out		Browse,
Packet Range			Packet Format
(⊆apture	d Displayed	Packet summary line
All packets	11	11	Packet details:
O Selected packet only	1	1	🚫 All coļlapsed
 Marked packets only 	0	0	 As displayed
O From first to last marked packet	0	0	◯ All e⊻panded
Specify a packet range:	0	0	Packet bytes
			Each packet on a new page
			Print 🗶 Cancel

The following fields are available in the Print dialog box:

Printer

This field contains a pair of mutually exclusive radio buttons:

- Plain Text specifies that the packet print should be in plain text.
- **PostScript** specifies that the packet print process should use PostScript to generate a better print output on PostScript aware printers.
- **Output to file:** specifies that printing be done to a file, which name is entered in the field or selected using the browse button.

This field is where you enter the **file** to print to if you have selected Print to a file, or you can click the button to browse the filesystem. It is greyed out if Print to a file is not selected.

• **Print command** specifies that a command be used for printing.



Note!

These **Print command** fields are not available on windows platforms.

This field specifies the command to use for printing. It is typically **lpr**. You would change it to specify a particular queue if you need to print to a queue other than the default. An example might be:

lpr -Pmypostscript

This field is greyed out if **Output to file:** is checked above.

Packet Range	Select the packets to be printed, see Section 5.8, "The Packet Range frame"
Packet Format	Select the output format of the packets to be printed. You can choose, how each packet is printed, see Figure 5.12, "The "Packet Format" frame"

5.8. The Packet Range frame

The packet range frame is a part of various output related dialog boxes. It provides options to select which packets should be processed by the output function.

Figure 5.11. The "Packet Range" frame

<u>C</u> aptured	<u>D</u> isplayed
120	120
1	1
0	0
0	0
0	Û
	120 1 0

If the **Captured** button is set (default), all packets from the selected rule will be processed. If the **Displayed** button is set, only the currently displayed packets are taken into account to the selected rule.

- All packets will process all packets.
- Selected packet only process only the selected packet.
- Marked packets only process only the marked packets.
- From first to last marked packet process the packets from the first to the last marked one.
- **Specify a packet range** process a user specified range of packets, e.g. specifying **5,10-15,20**will process the packet number five, the packets from packet number ten to fifteen (inclusive) and every packet from number twenty to the end of the capture.

5.9. The Packet Format frame

The packet format frame is a part of various output related dialog boxes. It provides options to select which parts of a packet should be used for the output function.

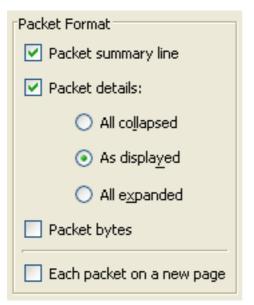


Figure 5.12. The "Packet Format" frame

- Packet summary line enable the output of the summary line, just as in the "Packet List" pane.
- **Packet details** enable the output of the packet details tree.
 - All collapsed the info from the "Packet Details" pane in "all collapsed" state.
 - As displayed the info from the "Packet Details" pane in the current state.
 - All expanded the info from the "Packet Details" pane in "all expanded" state.
- Packet bytes enable the output of the packet bytes, just as in the "Packet Bytes" pane.
- Each packet on a new page put each packet on a separate page (e.g. when saving/printing to a text file, this will put a form feed character between the packets).

Chapter 6. Working with captured packets

6.1. Viewing packets you have captured

Once you have captured some packets, or you have opened a previously saved capture file, you can view the packets that are displayed in the packet list pane by simply clicking on a packet in the packet list pane, which will bring up the selected packet in the tree view and byte view panes.

You can then expand any part of the tree view by clicking on the **plus** sign (the symbol itself may vary) to the left of that part of the payload, and you can select individual fields by clicking on them in the tree view pane. An example with a TCP packet selected is shown in <u>Figure 6.1</u>, "Wireshark with a TCP packet selected for viewing". It also has the Acknowledgment number in the TCP header selected, which shows up in the byte view as the selected bytes.

🗹 test.pcap - Wireshark		
Eile Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statistics He	lp	
Eiter:	✓ ♣ Exi	pression 🥸 ⊆lear 🖋 Apply
		Info 🔼
	92.168.0.2 TCP	TCP Window Update] http > 3197 [
	92.168.0.2 TCP	1025 > 5000 [PSH, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=
		5000 > 1025 [PSH, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=
		1025 > 5000 [ACK] Seq=510 Ack=20 http > 3197 [PSH, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=
		3197 > http [FIN, ACK] Seq=190 Ac
		http > 3197 [FIN, ACK] Seq=20 Ack
		3197 > http [ACK] Seq=191 Ack=21
		http > 3197 [FIN, ACK] Seq=26645
	92.168.0.2 TCP 92.168.0.2 TCP	[TCP Window Update] 1025 > 5000 [1025 > 5000 [FIN, ACK] Seg=510 Ac
	2.100.0.2	1025 × 5000 [FIN, ACK] SEC-510 AC
<		>
∓ Frame 36 (60 bytes on wire, 60 bytes capt	ured)	A
		.0.2 (00:0h:5d:20:cd:02)
Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.1 (192.	• ·	
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port:		
Source port: http (80)		, john y, joeq. 28, mext 198, 2001 8
Destination port: 3197 (3197)		
Sequence number: 20 (relative sequer	ice number)	
	/e ack number)	
Header length: 20 bytes		~
0000 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 0 0010 00 28 00 84 00 00 40 06 f8 f8 c0 a8 0		
0020 00 02 00 50 0c 7d 00 00 68 14 3c 38 0		
0030 Oc 00 93 ca 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00		-
J Acknowledgement number (tcp.ack), 4 bytes		P: 120 D: 120 M: 0
HCN lowledgement number (tcp.ack), 4 bytes		JP: 120 D: 120 M: 0

Figure 6.1. Wireshark with a TCP packet selected for viewing

You can also select and view packets the same way, while Wireshark is capturing, if you selected "Update list of packets in real time" in the Wireshark Capture Preferences dialog box.

In addition, you can view individual packets in a separate window as shown in Figure 6.2, "Viewing a packet in a separate window". Do this by selecting the packet you are interested in the packet list pane, and then select "Show Packet in New Windows" from the Display menu. This allows you to easily compare two or even more packets.

Figure 6.2. Viewing a packet in a separate window

	36 1.2	74987	192.1	68.0	.1 1	92.1	58.0	.2 T	CP ł	ittp >	31	97 [f	FIN,	ACK]	Seq=	20 A	ck=1	90 W	in=30)72 Le	n=0			×
Ŧ	Frame	36 (60) byte	s on	wir	e, 60) byt	tes	capi	tured	I)													~
Đ	Ethern	et II,	, Src:	Net	gear	_2d:7	'5 : 9a	a (O	0:09	9:5b:	2d:7	75:9	a),	Dst:	192.	168.	0.2	(00:0	b:5d	:20:co	1:02)			
Ð	Intern	et Pro	otocol	, Sr	c: 1	92.10	58.0.	.1 (192.	168.	0.1)), D:	st:	192.	168.0).2 (192.	168.0	.2)					-
	Transm	nission				ocol,	Sho	c Po	rt:	http) (80), I	Dst	Port	: 319	97 (3	197)	, Sec	: 20,	, Ack:	: 190,	Len:	: 0	~
<																							>	
00 00 00	20 00	Ob 5d 28 00 02 00 00 93	50 00) 00 : 7d	oo o	6 fi 0 6	3 f8 3 14	c0 3 c	a8 (38 (08 00 00 01 dd 95	L cÕ] (P.}	a									

6.2. Pop-up menus

You can bring up a pop-up menu over either the "Packet List", "Packet Details" or "Packet Bytes" pane by clicking your right mouse button at the corresponding pane.

6.2.1. Pop-up menu of the "Packet List" pane

🕂 test.pcap - Wireshark <u>File Edit View Go</u> Capture Analyze Statistics Help \bigcirc K х e, ₿ ٩, ¢ $\overline{\mathbf{A}}$ ₽ Θ Θ 3 Filter: 🕂 Expression... 🗞 Clear 🛛 🖌 Apply No. 🗸 Info Time Source Destination Protocol 21 1.250810 192.168.0. 192.168.0 httn 3196 ACK] Seg=114 A http 5000 3196 Seq=257 Seq=1 A ACK] Se 192.168.0 192.168.0.1 3196 [ACK] 25186 192.168.0. 192.168.0. 1025 Mark Packet (toggle) http 🕓 Set Time Reference (toggle) 1.253323 192.168.0.3 11 3197 > http ESYNT Sea=0 Len=0 MSS ск] Selected Apply as Filter Sea=1 Ack=1 Wir 1.254532 192.168.0.2 19 ACK] Prepare a Filter Not Selected 1.256388 192.168.0.1 Seq=1 Ack=190 V Conversation Filter ... and Selected 31 1.266628 192.168.0.1 SCTP ... or Selected ACK] Seq=1 Ack= 19 Follow TCP Stream ... and not Selected > Follow SSL Stream ... or not Selected ⊞ Frame 23 (60 bytes on wire, 60 bytes capt 📽 Decode As... Ethernet II, Src: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09 8.0.2 (00:0b:5d:20:cd:02) 📇 Print... Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.1 (192. (192.168.0.2)Show Packet in New Window Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 0 (5000), Seq: 1, Ack: 1, Len: 0 Source port: 1025 (1025) Destination port: 5000 (5000) Sequence number: 1 (relative sequence number) Acknowledgement number: 1 (relative ack number) Header length: 20 bytes > DOCO 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 08 00 45 00 DO10 00 28 00 7c 00 00 40 06 ff 90 c0 a8 00 01 c0 a8 D020 00 20 24 01 13 88 00 00 67 81 3c 37 ff a7 50 10 D030 0c 00 a7 00 <t 0000 [-u...E. ..]... .(.|..@. .(.|..@. g.<7..P. 0020 0030 File: "D:/test.pcap" 14 KB 00:00:02 P: 120 D: 120 M: 0

Figure 6.3. Pop-up menu of the "Packet List" pane

The following table gives an overview which functions are available in this pane, where to find the corresponding function in the main menu, and a short description of each item.

Table 6.1. The menu items of the "Packet List" pop-up menu

Item	Identical to main menu's item:	Description
Mark Packet (toggle)	Edit	Mark/unmark a packet.
Set Time Refer- ence (toggle)	Edit	Set/reset a time reference.
Apply as Filter	Analyze	Prepare and apply a display filter based on the currently se- lected item.
Prepare a Filter	Analyze	

Item	Identical to main menu's item:	Description
		Prepare a display filter based on the currently selected item.
Conversation Fil- ter	-	This menu item applies a display filter with the address in- formation from the selected packet. E.g. the IP menu entry will set a filter to show the traffic between the two IP ad- dresses of the current packet. XXX - add a new section de- scribing this better.
SCTP	-	XXX - add an explanation of this.
Follow TCP Stream	Analyze	Allows you to view all the data on a TCP stream between a pair of nodes.
Follow SSL Stream	Analyze	Same as "Follow TCP Stream" but for SSL. XXX - add a new section describing this better.
Decode As	Analyze	Change or apply a new relation between two dissectors.
Print	File	Print packets.
Show Packet in New Window	View	Display the selected packet in a new window.

6.2.2. Pop-up menu of the "Packet Details" pane

Figure 6.4. Pop-up menu of the "Packet Details" pane

test.pcap - Wireshark			
Elle Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statistics Hel Le Edit () Co Capture Analyze Statistics Hel Le Edit () Co Can + Co	₽ =	> ≈ र ⊻ 🗐	
Eiter:		🔸 🕂 Expression 🛛 🏷 Clear	🖋 дрріу
lo Time Source Des	stination	Protocol Info	5
21 1.250810 192.168.0.1 19	2.168.0.2	TCP http > 3196 [FI	N, ACK] Seq=114 Ac
			<pre>K] Seq=257 Ack=115</pre>
			<] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win N, ACK] Seq=26611
			N] Seq=O Len=O MSS
26 1.254502 192.168.0.1 19		TCP http > 3197 [SYI	N, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=
27 1.254532 192.168.0.2 19	2.168.0.1	TCP 3197 > http://ACI	Cl Sen=1 Ack=1 Win
<pre>Ethernet II, Src: Netgear_2d:75:9a (00:09) Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.1 (192.1 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 1 Source port: 1025 (1025) Destination port: 5000 (5000) Sequence number: 1 (relative sequence Acknowledgement number: 1 (relative sequence Header length: 20 bytes Flags: 0x0010 (ACK) Window size: 3072 Checksum: 0xe797 [correct]</pre>	Expand Subtrees Expand All Collapse All Apply as Filter Prepare a Filter Follow TCP Stream Follow SSL Stream Wiki Protocol Page Filter Field Reference Protocol Preferences	8.0.2 (00:0b:5d:2 (192.168.0.2) 0 (5000), Seq: 1,	
000 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 00 09 5b 2d 75 9a 00 010 00 28 00 7c 00 040 06 f9 00 c0 a8 00 220 00 02 04 01 13 88 00 00 67 81 3c 37 7 030 0c 00 e7 97 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00			

The following table gives an overview which functions are available in this pane, where to find the corresponding function in the main menu, and a short description of each item.

Item	Identical to main menu's item:	Description
Сору	-	Copy the displayed text of the selected field to the system clipboard.
Expand Subtrees	View	Expand the currently selected subtree.
Expand All	View	Expand all subtrees in all packets in the capture.
Collapse All	View	Wireshark keeps a list of all the protocol subtrees that are expanded, and uses it to ensure that the correct subtrees are expanded when you display a packet. This menu item col- lapses the tree view of all packets in the capture list.
Apply as Filter	Analyze	Prepare and apply a display filter based on the currently se- lected item. name.
Prepare a Filter	Analyze	Prepare a display filter based on the currently selected item.
Follow TCP	Analyze	

Item	Identical to main menu's item:	Description
Stream		Allows you to view all the data on a TCP stream between a pair of nodes.
Stream	Analyze	Same as "Follow TCP Stream" but for SSL. XXX - add a new section describing this better.
 Wiki Protocol Page	-	Show the wiki page corresponding to the currently selected protocol in your web browser.
Filter Field Ref- erence	-	Show the filter field reference web page corresponding to the currently selected protocol in your web browser.
Protocol Prefer- ences	-	The menu item takes you to the properties dialog and se- lects the page corresponding to the protocol if there are properties associated with the highlighted field. More in- formation on preferences can be found in Figure 9.8, "The preferences dialog box".
Decode As	Analyze	Change or apply a new relation between two dissectors.
Resolve Name	View	Causes a name resolution to be performed for the selected packet, but NOT every packet in the capture.
Go to Corres- ponding Packet	Go	If the selected field has a corresponding packet, go to it. Corresponding packets will usually be a request/response packet pair or such.

6.2.3. Pop-up menu of the "Packet Bytes" pane

Figure 6.5. Pop-up menu of the "Packet Bytes" pane

Eile	⊑dit	⊻iew	Gο	⊆apture	Analyz	e <u>S</u> tati	istics <u>H</u> e	P								
	ŝ.	0	M		D	R	x ¢a	<u> </u>	9	4	⇔ ¢0	Ŧ	⊉ [[•	Θ,
ilter:										•	Expression	n ⊆lear	r <u>A</u> pply			
lo, .		Time		Source			Des	tinatior	n		Protocol	Info				
		0.000		192.1	.68.0.Z		Bro	badca:	st		ARP		s 192.168			
		0.299			.68.0.1			2.168			NBNS		uery NBST			
		0.299			.68.0.2			2.168			ICMP		ation unr		le (Por	t unre
		1.025			.68.0.2			4.0.0 2.168			IGMP DNS		bership R			n nh ar
		1.044 1.048			.68.0.2				.255.25	0	UDP		nd query			
		1.050			.68.0.2			2.168		~	DNS		nd guery			
		1.055			68.0.1			2.168			UDP		port: 19			
	9	1.082	038	192.1	.68.0.Z		19	2.168	.0.255		NBNS		ration NE			
	10	1.111	945	192.1	.68.0.2		19	2.168	.0.1		DNS	Standa	ind query	A proxy	/conf.w	w004.s
														1		>
FT	ane	1 (42	Dyce	s on w	пе, ч	z byte:	s captu	eu,								
			-		-	-		-	02), De	st: Bro	adcast (ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et	herr	net II	, Sro	: 192.	168.0.	2 (00:):cd:		;t: Bro	adcast (ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres	net II ss Res	, Sro oluti	: 192. ion Pro	168.0. tocol	2 (00:0 (reque:	Ob:5d:2 st/grat):cd:		t: Bro	adcast (ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Har(iet II s Res dware	, Sro oluti type	: 192. ion Pro : Ether	168.0. tocol net (C	2 (00:0 (reque: ×0001)	Ob:5d:2 st/grat):cd:		t: Bro	adcast (ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Hari Prof	iet II s Res dware tocol	, Sro oluti type type	: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C	168.0. tocol net (C	2 (00:0 (reque: ×0001)	Ob:5d:2 st/grat):cd:		t: Bro;	adcast (ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Har(Prof Har(iet II ss Res dware tocol dware	, Sro oluti type type size	: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6	168.0. tocol net (C	2 (00:0 (reque: ×0001)	Ob:5d:2 st/grat):cd:		t: Bro	adcast (ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Haro Prof Haro Prof	net II ss Res dware tocol dware tocol	, Sro oluti type type size size	: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6 : 4	168.0. tocol net (0 x0800)	2 (00:0 (reque: ×0001)	Ob:5d:2 st/grat):cd:		t: Bro	adcast (ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Har(Prot Prot Opco	et II s Res dware tocol dware tocol ode: r	, Sro oluti type type size size eque	:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6 : 4 st (OxC	168.0. tocol net (C ×0800)	2 (00: (reque: x0001)	0b:5d:2 st/grat):cd: uitou	s ARP)		adcast (ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Harc Prot Harc Opco Senc	iet II s Res dware tocol dware tocol ode: r der MA	, Sro oluti type size size eque C ad	:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6 : 4 st (0×C dress:	168.0. tocol net (C x0800) 0001) 192.16	2 (00: (reque ×0001)	0b:5d:24 st/grat (00:0b:):cd: uitou 5d:20	s ARP)		adcast (ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	henr dres Har(Prot Prot Opco Sen(Sen(net II ss Res dware tocol dware tocol ode: r der MA der IF	, Sro oluti type type size size eque C add	:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6 : 4 st (0×C dress: 1	168.0. tocol net (C ×0800) 0001) 192.16	2 (00: (reque ×0001) 8.0.2	0b:5d:2 st/grat (00:0b: 192.168	0:cd: uitou 5d:20 .0.2)	s ARP))		ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et	herr dres Hart Prot Prot Sent Sent Tart	net II ss Res dware tocol dware tocol ode: r der IF der IF get MA	, Sro oluti type size size eque C add C add	:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (0 : 6 : 4 st (0×0 dress: 1 dress: 1 dress: 1	168.0. tocol met (C x0800) 0001) 192.16 92.165 00:00:	2 (00: (reque: ×0001) 8.0.2 .0.2 (00_00:	0b:5d:2 st/grat (00:0b: 192.168 00:00 (0:cd: uitou 5d:20 .0.2) 00:00	s ARP) :cd:02)		ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Hart Prot Prot Sent Sent Tart	net II ss Res dware tocol dware tocol ode: r der IF der IF get MA	, Sro oluti type size size eque C add C add	:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (0 : 6 : 4 st (0×0 dress: 1 dress: 1 dress: 1	168.0. tocol met (C x0800) 0001) 192.16 92.165 00:00:	2 (00: (reque: ×0001) 8.0.2 .0.2 (00_00:	0b:5d:2 st/grat (00:0b: 192.168	0:cd: uitou 5d:20 .0.2) 00:00	s ARP) :cd:02)		ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Haro Prot Opco Seno Seno Taro Taro	net II ss Res dware tocol dware tocol ode: r der IF der IF get MA	, Sro oluti type size size eque C add C add	:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6 : 4 st (0×C dress: 1 dress: 1 dress: 1	168.0. tocol net (C x0800) 192.16 92.168 00:00: 92.168	2 (00: (reque: ×0001) 8.0.2 .0.2 (00_00:	0b:5d:2 st/grat (00:0b: 192.168 00:00 (192.168	5d:20 .0.2) 00:00	s ARP) :cd:02) :00 :00)			f:ff:ff:f	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Hari Prot Opco Seni Seni Tari Tari Tari	et II s Res dware tocol dware tocol ode: r der MA der IF get MA get IF ff ff 00 06	, Sro oluti type size size c add add c add ff f i 04 (:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6 : 4 st (0×C dress: 1 dress: 1 ff ff 0 00 01 0	168.0. tocol net (0 ×0800) 192.16 92.168 00:00: 92.168 0 0b	2 (00 :: (reque: ×0001) 8.0.2 .0.2 (00_00 : .0.2 (5d 20	0b:5d:2 st/grat (00:0b: 192.168 00:00 (5d:20 .0.2) 00:00 .0.2)	s ARP) :cd:02 :00:00)		<u></u>		f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Hari Prot Opco Seni Seni Tari Tari Tari	et II s Res dware tocol dware tocol ode: r der MA der IF get MA get IF ff ff 00 06	, Sro oluti type size size c add add c add ff f i 04 (:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6 : 4 st (0×C dress: 1 dress: 1 dress: 1 ff ff 0	168.0. tocol net (0 ×0800) 192.16 92.168 00:00: 92.168 0 0b	2 (00 :: (reque: ×0001) 8.0.2 .0.2 (00_00 : .0.2 (5d 20	0b:5d:2 st/grat (00:0b: 192.168 00:00 (192.168 cd 02 0	5d:20 .0.2) 00:00 .0.2)	s ARP) ::cd:02 ::00:00 00 01 Copy) :00:00)	••••] ••	· · · · ·	Information	f)		
Et Ad	herr dres Hari Prot Opco Seni Seni Tari Tari Tari	et II s Res dware tocol dware tocol ode: r der MA der IF get MA get IF ff ff 00 06	, Sro oluti type size size c add add c add ff f i 04 (:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6 : 4 st (0×C dress: 1 dress: 1 ff ff 0 00 01 0	168.0. tocol net (0 ×0800) 192.16 92.168 00:00: 92.168 0 0b	2 (00: (reque: ×0001) 8.0.2 .0.2 (00_00: .0.2 (5d 20 5d 20	0b:5d:2 st/grat (00:0b: 192.168 00:00 (192.168 cd 02 0	5d:20 .0.2) 00:00 .0.2)	s ARP) ::cd:02 ::00:00 00 01 Copy) :00:00)		· · · · ·		f)		
) Et Ad	herr dres Hari Prot Opco Seni Seni Tari Tari Tari	et II s Res dware tocol dware tocol ode: r der MA der IF get MA get IF ff ff 00 06	, Sro oluti type size size c add add c add ff f i 04 (:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6 : 4 st (0×C dress: 1 dress: 1 ff ff 0 00 01 0	168.0. tocol net (0 ×0800) 192.16 92.168 00:00: 92.168 0 0b	2 (00: (reque: ×0001) 8.0.2 .0.2 (00_00: .0.2 (5d 20 5d 20	0b:5d:2 st/grat (00:0b: 192.168 00:00 (192.168 cd 02 0	5d:20 .0.2) 00:00 .0.2)	s ARP) ::cd:02 ::00:00 00 01 Copy) :00:00)	••••] ••	· · · · ·	Information	f)		
2 Et 2 Ad 0000 010 020	henr dres Han Prot Prot Sen Sen Tan Tan Tan 08 00	et II ss Res dware tocol dware tocol der MA der IF get MA get IF ff ff 00 06 00 00	, Sro oluti type size size add add add add add add 04 (00 (:: 192. ion Pro : Ether : IP (C : 6 : 4 st (0×C dress: 1 dress: 1 ff ff 0 00 01 0	168.0. tocol net (C ×0800) 192.16 92.168 00:00: 92.168 0 0b 0 0b 0 a8	2 (00: (reque: ×0001) 8.0.2 (00_00: .0.2 (5d 20 5d 20 5d 20 00 02	0b:5d:2 st/grat (00:0b: 192.168 00:00 (192.168 cd 02 0	5d:20 .0.2) 00:00 .0.2)	s ARP) ::cd:02 ::00:00 00 01 Copy) :00:00)	••••] ••	 ▶ All 5 Te	Information			

The following table gives an overview which functions are available in this pane, where to find the corresponding function in the main menu, and a short description of each item.

Item	Identical to main menu's item:	Description
Copy/All Inform- ation	-	Copy the selected (XXX - all?) packet data to the clipboard (XXX - in which format).
Copy/Text Only	-	Copy the selected packet data to the clipboard (XXX - in which format).
Export Selected Packet Bytes	File	This menu item is the same as the File menu item of the same name. It allows you to export raw packet bytes to a binary file.

6.3. Filtering packets while viewing

Wireshark has two filtering languages: One used when capturing packets, and one used when displaying packets. In this section we explore that second type of filter: Display filters. The first one has already been dealt with in <u>Section 4.8</u>, "Filtering while capturing".

Display filters allow you to concentrate on the packets you are interested in while hiding the currently uninteresting ones. They allow you to select packets by:

- Protocol
- The presence of a field
- The values of fields
- A comparison between fields
- ... and a lot more!

To select packets based on protocol type, simply type the protocol you are interested in in the **Filter:** field in the filter toolbar of the Wireshark window and press enter to initiate the filter. Figure 6.6, <u>"Filtering on the TCP protocol"</u> shows an example of what happens when you type **tcp** in the filter field.



Note!

All protocol and field names are entered in lowercase. Also, don't forget to press enter after entering the filter expression.

Figure 6.6. Filtering on the TCP protocol

Eile	Edit	⊻ie	W	Go	⊆a	ptur	е	Ana	yze	Sta	tistic	s ļ	Help																				
	1		M.	۲	ŀ	1	[C	, (4	x	(² a	Ę		[[a)	4	6	>	¢	7	1		. [œ	è	Θ	
E	ilter:	tcp																	•		+ E	xpres	sior		8	≶⊆l	ear	V	Арр	ly			
lo		Time				Sou							Dest								ocol	Info											
	14	1.22						8.0							58.C					ICP					ittp							Ack	
		1.22						8.0							58.0					ГCР		_										256	W
		1.2	_					8.0					_		8.0 8.0					ICP ICP		102			1dov 1000	-		_		_		196 0 MS	s
	18	1.24	83	91		192	.16	8.0	.2				192	.16	58.0).1				ГСР		500	00	> 1	025	; Č	SYN	A	ск і (Se	q=0	Ack	=
		1.25				_		8.0					_		8.0					TCP TCP					196							Ack	
		1.25						8.0							58.0 58.0					ГСР ГСР					ittp 190							56 A 14 A	
	22	1.25	08	42		192	.16	8.0	.2				192	.16	58.0).1			-	ГCР		319	96	> h	ittp	ΣĒ	ACK]] Se	eq=i	257	Ac	k=11	5
		1.25						8.0							68.0					ГСР							ACK.					1 Wi	_
		1.25						8.0							58.0 58.0					ГСР ГСР					196 1ttp		FIN. SVN					6611 0 MS	
		1.25						8.0							58.0					ГСP					197							Ack	
	27	1.25	45	32		192	.16	8.0	·.2				192	.16	8.0).1				FCP		319	97	> h	ittp	þ	ACK] Se	eq=:	1 A	ck=	1 Wi	n
																																	>
	Ide	ntit	108	atic	on:	0×0	07	= (124)	1																							-
±	Fla	gs:	0×0	0																													
		gmen																															
		e to																															
		toco			•				-																								
±		der rce·							-		-																						
	SOU	rce.	14		hR			142	The																							1	>
)00	00	Ōb		20		0.2	00	00	E la	2d	75	0.	00	00	. 45							-											
)10		28								00								:7:	@		-u.	E.											
20		02								81			7f	a7	50) 10		· · ·		. g	1.<7	Р.											
30	0C	00	e/	97	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00						• • •	• • • •	• •	• • •												

As you might have noticed, only packets of the TCP protocol are displayed now (e.g. packets 1-10 are hidden). The packet numbering will remain as before, so the first packet shown is now packet number 11.



Note!

When using a display filter, all packets remain in the capture file. The display filter only changes the display of the capture file but not its content!

You can filter on any protocol that Wireshark understands. You can also filter on any field that a dissector adds to the tree view, but only if the dissector has added an abbreviation for the field. A list of such fields is available in the Wireshark in the **Add Expression...** dialog box. You can find more information on the **Add Expression...** dialog box in <u>Section 6.5, "The "Filter Expression" dialog box</u>".

For example, to narrow the packet list pane down to only those packets to or from the IP address 192.168.0.1, use **ip.addr==192.168.0.1**.



Note!

To remove the filter, click on the **Clear** button to the right of the filter field.

6.4. Building display filter expressions

Wireshark provides a simple but powerful display filter language that you can build quite complex filter expressions with. You can compare values in packets as well as combine expressions into more specific expressions. The following sections provide more information on doing this.

2

Tip!

You will find a lot of Display Filter examples at the **Wireshark Wiki Display Filter page** at <u>http://wiki.wireshark.org/DisplayFilters</u>.

6.4.1. Display filter fields

Every field in the packet details pane can be used as a filter string, this will result in showing only the packets where this field exists. For example: the filter string: **tcp** will show all packets containing the tcp protocol.

There is a complete list of all filter fields available through the menu item "Help/Supported Protocols" in the page "Display Filter Fields" of the upcoming dialog.

XXX - add some more info here and a link to the statusbar info.

6.4.2. Comparing values

You can build display filters that compare values using a number of different comparison operators. They are shown in <u>Table 6.4</u>, "Display Filter comparison operators".



Tip!

You can use English and C-like terms in the same way, they can even be mixed in a filter string!

English	C-like	Description and example
eq	==	Equal
		ip.addr==10.0.0.5
ne	! =	Not equal
		ip.addr!=10.0.0.5
gt	>	Greater than
		<pre>frame.pkt_len > 10</pre>
lt	<	Less than

Table 6.4. Display Filter comparison operators

English	C-like	Description and example
		frame.pkt_len < 128
ge	>=	Greater than or equal to
		frame.pkt_len ge 0x100
le	<=	Less than or equal to
		<pre>frame.pkt_len <= 0x20</pre>

In addition, all protocol fields are typed. <u>Table 6.5</u>, "<u>Display Filter Field Types</u>" provides a list of the types and example of how to express them.

Туре	Example
Unsigned integer (8-bit, 16-bit, 24-bit, 32-bit)	You can express integers in decimal, octal, or hexadecimal. The following display filters are equivalent: ip.len le 1500
	ip.len le 02734 ip.len le 0x436
Signed integer (8-bit, 16-bit, 24-bit, 32-bit)	
Boolean	A boolean field is present in the protocol decode only if its value is true. For example, tcp.flags.syn is present, and thus true, only if the SYN flag is present in a TCP segment header. Thus the filter expression tcp.flags.syn will se- lect only those packets for which this flag exists, that is, TCP segments where the segment header contains the SYN flag. Similarly, to find source- routed token ring packets, use a filter expression of tr.sr .
Ethernet address (6 bytes)	eth.addr == ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
IPv4 address	ip.addr == 192.168.0.1
IPv6 address	
IPX network number	
String (text)	
Double-precision floating point number	

Table 6.5. Display Filter Field Types

6.4.3. Combining expressions

You can combine filter expressions in Wireshark using the logical operators shown in <u>Table 6.6</u>, <u>"Display Filter Logical Operations"</u>

English	C-like	Description and example
and	&&	Logical AND
		ip.addr==10.0.0.5 and tcp.flags.fin
or		Logical OR
		ip.addr==10.0.0.5 or ip.addr==192.1.1.1
xor	^^	Logical XOR
		tr.dst[0:3] == 0.6.29 xor tr.src[0:3] == 0.6.29
not	!	Logical NOT
		not llc
[]		Substring Operator
		Wireshark allows you to select subsequences of a sequence in rather elab- orate ways. After a label you can place a pair of brackets [] containing a comma separated list of range specifiers.
		eth.src[0:3] == 00:00:83
		The example above uses the n:m format to specify a single range. In this case n is the beginning offset and m is the length of the range being specified.
		eth.src[1-2] == 00:83
		The example above uses the n-m format to specify a single range. In this case n is the beginning offset and m is the ending offset.
		eth.src[:4] == 00:00:83:00
		The example above uses the :m format, which takes everything from the beginning of a sequence to offset m. It is equivalent to 0:m
		eth.src[4:] == 20:20
		111

Table 6.6. Display Filter Logical Operations

English	C-like	Description and example
		The example above uses the n: format, which takes everything from offset n to the end of the sequence.
		eth.src[2] == 83
		The example above uses the n format to specify a single range. In this case the element in the sequence at offset n is selected. This is equivalent to n:1.
		eth.src[0:3,1-2,:4,4:,2] == 00:00:83:00:83:00:00:83:00:20:20:83
		Wireshark allows you to string together single ranges in a comma separ- ated list to form compound ranges as shown above.

6.4.4. A common mistake



Warning!

Using the != operator on combined expressions like: eth.addr, ip.addr, tcp.port, udp.port and alike will probably not work as expected!

Often people use a filter string to display something like **ip.addr** == 1.2.3.4 which will display all packets containing the IP address 1.2.3.4.

Then they use **ip.addr != 1.2.3.4** to see all packets not containing the IP address 1.2.3.4 in it. Unfortunately, this does **not** do the expected.

Instead, that expression will even be true for packets where either source or destination IP address equals 1.2.3.4. The reason for this, is that the expression **ip.addr != 1.2.3.4** must be read as "the packet contains a field named ip.addr with a value different from 1.2.3.4". As an IP datagram contains both a source and a destination address, the expression will evaluate to true whenever at least one of the two addresses differs from 1.2.3.4.

If you want to filter out all packets containing IP datagrams to or from IP address 1.2.3.4, then the correct filter is !(ip.addr == 1.2.3.4) as it reads "show me all the packets for which it is not true that a field named ip.addr exists with a value of 1.2.3.4", or in other words, "filter out all packets for which there are no occurrences of a field named ip.addr with the value 1.2.3.4".

6.5. The "Filter Expression" dialog box

When you are accustomed to Wireshark's filtering system and know what labels you wish to use in your filters it can be very quick to simply type a filter string. However if you are new to Wireshark or are working with a slightly unfamiliar protocol it can be very confusing to try to figure out what to type. The Filter Expression dialog box helps with this.



Tip!

The "Filter Expression" dialog box is an excellent way to learn how to write Wireshark display filter strings.

R	Wireshark: Filter Expression			
	Field name		Relation	Value (protocol)
	2dparityfec	•	is present	
			==	Predefined values:
			!=	
	802.11 MGT 802.11 MGT		>	
	🖻 802.11 Radiotap		<	
	802.3 Slow protocols		>=	
	± 9P		<=	
	AAL1		contains	
	AAL3/4		matches	
	I AARP			
	I ACAP			
	ACtrace			
	■ ADP			Range (offset;length)
		~		
				🖉 QK 🛛 🗶 Çancel

Figure 6.7. The "Filter Expression" dialog box

When you first bring up the Filter Expression dialog box you are shown a tree list of field names, organized by protocol, and a box for selecting a relation.

- **Field Name** Select a protocol field from the protocol field tree. Every protocol with filterable fields is listed at the top level. By clicking on the "+" next to a protocol name you can get a list of the field names available for filtering for that protocol.
- **Relation** Select a relation from the list of available relation. The **is present** is a unary relation which is true if the selected field is present in a packet. All other listed relations are binary relations which require additional data (e.g. a **Value** to match) to complete.

When you select a field from the field name list and select a binary relation (such as the equality relation ==) you will be given the opportunity to enter a value, and possibly some range information.

Value	You may enter an appropriate value in the Value text box. The Value will also indicate the type of value for the field name you have selected (like character string).
Predefined values	Some of the protocol fields have predefined values available, much like enum's in C. If the selected protocol field has such values defined, you can choose one of them here.
Range	XXX - add an explanation here!
ОК	When you have built a satisfactory expression click OK and a filter string will be built for you.
Cancel	You can leave the Add Expression dialog box without any effect by clicking the Cancel

6.6. Defining and saving filters

You can define filters with Wireshark and give them labels for later use. This can save time in remembering and retyping some of the more complex filters you use.

To define a new filter or edit an existing one, select the **Capture Filters...** menu item from the Capture menu or the **Display Filters...** menu item from the Analyze menu. Wireshark will then pop up the Filters dialog as shown in Figure 6.8, "The "Capture Filters" and "Display Filters" dialog boxes".

	_				
=	_	-	7	2	
=		1	1	Ľ	
=		-			

Note!

The mechanisms for defining and saving capture filters and display filters are almost identical. So both will be described here, differences between these two will be marked as such.



Warning!

You must use **Save** to save your filters permanently. **Ok** or **Apply** will not save the filters, so they will be lost when you close Wireshark.

Figure 6.8. The "Capture Filters" and "Display Filters" dialog boxes

Wireshark	: Display Filter 📃 🗖 🔀
Edit	Filter
	tpkt_long
	tpkt_only
New	ethernet broadcast
	ip broadcast dcerpc
	DCERPC fault
Delete	
Properties	·]
Filter name: ip	broadcast
Filter string: in	addr == 255.255.255.255
Price sering: P	
🔯 <u>H</u> elp	QK ✔ Apply 🔚 Save 🗙 Close
Cob	

New	values from	adds a new filter to the list of filters. The currently entered Filter name and Filter string will be used. If any of these npty, it will be set to "new".			
Delete	This button of selected.	deletes the selected filter. It will be greyed out, if no filter is			
Filter		ect a filter from this list (which will fill in the filter name ing in the fields down the bottom of the dialog box).			
Filter name:	You can change the name of the currently selected filter here.				
		Note! The filter name will only be used in this dialog to identify the filter for your convenience, it will not be used else- where. You can add multiple filters with the same name, but this is not very useful.			
Filter string:		nge the filter string of the currently selected filter here. Dis- nly: the string will be syntax checked while you are typing.			
Add Expression	box which a	er only: This button brings up the Add Expression dialog ssists in building filter strings. You can find more informa- he Add Expression dialog in <u>Section 6.5</u> , "The "Filter Ex- alog box"			
ОК		er only: This button applies the selected filter to the current closes the dialog.			
Apply		er only: This button applies the selected filter to the current keeps the dialog open.			
Save	Save the current settings in this dialog. The file location and format is explained in <u>Appendix A, <i>Files and Folders</i></u> .				
Close	Close this di	alog. This will discard unsaved settings.			

6.7. Finding packets

You can easily find packets once you have captured some packets or have read in a previously saved capture file. Simply select the **Find Packet...** menu item from the **Edit** menu. Wireshark will pop up the dialog box shown in Figure 6.9, "The "Find Packet" dialog box".

6.7.1. The "Find Packet" dialog box

Figure 6.9. The "Find Packet" dialog box

Wireshark: Find Packet						
Find						
By: Display filter Hex value String						
Eilter:						
Search In	String Options	Direction -				
 Packet list 	Case sensitive	O⊻p				
 Packet details 	Character set:	⊙ <u>D</u> own				
Packet bytes	ASCII Unicode & Non-Unicode					
🔯 <u>H</u> elp	Eind	X Cancel				

You might first select the kind of thing to search for:

• Display filter

Simply enter a display filter string into the **Filter:** field, select a direction, and click on OK.

For example, to find the three way handshake for a connection from host 192.168.0.1, use the following filter string:

ip.addr==192.168.0.1 and tcp.flags.syn

For more details on display filters, see Section 6.3, "Filtering packets while viewing"

Hex Value

Search for a specific byte sequence in the packet data.

For example, use "00:00" to find the next packet including two null bytes in the packet data.

String

Find a string in the packet data, with various options.

The value to be found will by syntax checked while you type it in. If the syntax check of your value succeeded, the background of the entry field will turn green, if it fails, it will turn red.

You can choose the direction to be searched for:

• Up

Search upwards in the packet list (decreasing packet numbers).

• Down

Search downwards in the packet list (increasing packet numbers).

6.7.2. The "Find Next" command

"Find Next" will continue searching with the same options like in the last "Find Packet" run.

6.7.3. The "Find Previous" command

"Find Previous" will do the same thing as "Find Next", but with reverse search direction.

6.8. Go to a specific packet

You can easily jump to specific packets with one of the menu items in the Go menu.

6.8.1. The "Go Back" command

Go back in the packet history, works much like the page history in current web browsers.

6.8.2. The "Go Forward" command

Go forward in the packet history, works much like the page history in current web browsers.

6.8.3. The "Go to Packet" dialog box

Figure 6.10. The "Go To Packet" dialog box



This dialog box will let you enter a packet number. When you press **OK**, Wireshark will jump to that packet.

6.8.4. The "Go to Corresponding Packet" command

If a protocol field is selected which points to another packet in the capture file, this command will jump to that packet.



Note!

As these protocol fields now work like links (just as in your Web browser), it's easier to simply double-click on the field to jump to the corresponding field.

6.8.5. The "Go to First Packet" command

This command will simply jump to the first packet displayed.

6.8.6. The "Go to Last Packet" command

This command will simply jump to the last packet displayed.

6.9. Marking packets

You can mark packets in the "Packet List" pane. A marked packet will be shown with black background, regardless of the coloring rules set. Marking a packet can be useful to find it later while analyzing in a large capture file.



Warning!

The packet marks are not stored in the capture file or anywhere else, so all packet marks will be lost if you close the capture file.

You can use packet marking to control the output of packets when saving/exporting/printing. To do so, an option in the packet range is available, see <u>Section 5.8</u>, "The Packet Range frame".

There are three functions to manipulate the marked state of a packet:

- Mark packet (toggle) toggles the marked state of a single packet.
- Mark all packets set the mark state of all packets.
- Unmark all packets reset the mark state of all packets.

These mark function are available from the "Edit" menu, and the "Mark packet (toggle)" function is also available from the pop-up menu of the "Packet List" pane.

6.10. Time display formats and time references

While packets are captured, each packet is timestamped. These timestamps will be saved to the capture file, so they will be available for later analysis.

A detailed description of timestamps, timezones and alike can be found at: <u>Section 7.3, "Time Stamps"</u>.

The timestamp presentation format and the precision in the packet list can be chosen using the View menu, see <u>Figure 3.5, "The "View" Menu"</u>.

The available presentation formats are:

- Date and Time of Day: 1970-01-01 01:02:03.123456 The absolute date and time of the day when the packet was captured.
- Time of Day: 01:02:03.123456 The absolute time of the day when the packet was captured.
- Seconds Since Beginning of Capture: 123.123456 The time relative to the start of the capture file or the first "Time Reference" before this packet (see Section 6.10.1, "Packet time reference").
- Seconds Since Previous Packet: 1.123456 The time relative to the previous packet.

The available precisions (aka. the number of displayed decimal places) are:

- Automatic The timestamp precision of the loaded capture file format will be used (the default).
- Seconds, Deciseconds, Centiseconds, Milliseconds, Microseconds or Nanoseconds The timestamp precision will be forced to the given setting. If the actually available precision is smaller, zeros will be appended. If the precision is larger, the remaining decimal places will be cut off.

Precision example: If you have a timestamp and it's displayed using, "Seconds Since Previous Packet", : the value might be 1.123456. This will be displayed using the "Automatic" setting for libpcap files (which is microseconds). If you use Seconds it would show simply 1 and if you use Nanoseconds it shows 1.123456000.

6.10.1. Packet time referencing

The user can set time references to packets. A time reference is the starting point for all subsequent packet time calculations. It will be useful, if you want to see the time values relative to a special packet, e.g. the start of a new request. It's possible to set multiple time references in the capture file.



Warning!

The time references will not be saved permanently and will be lost when you close the capture file.



Note!

Time referencing will only be useful, if the time display format is set to "Seconds Since Beginning of Capture". If one of the other time display formats are used, time referencing will have no effect (and will make no sense either).

To work with time references, choose one of the "Time Reference" items in the "Edit" menu , see <u>Section 3.6, "The "Edit" menu"</u>, or from the pop-up menu of the "Packet List" pane.

- Set Time Reference (toggle) Toggles the time reference state of the currently selected packet to on or off.
- Find Next Find the next time referenced packet in the "Packet List" pane.
- Find Previous Find the previous time referenced packet in the "Packet List" pane.

					_
Figure 6 11	Winachank	chowingo	timo	nofononood	noolzot
Figure 6.11.	vv ir esitar k	snowing a	ume	reierenceu	Dacket
					P

🗖 test.pcap - Wireshark				×
Eile Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statistic	s <u>H</u> elp			
	% ≛ ସ ≑	🔹 轮 🟠		
Eilter:			n 🏷⊆lear 🖋 <u>A</u> pply	
No Time Source	Destination	Protocol Info		
4 1.025659 192.168.0.2	igmp.mcast.net		embership Report	
5 1.044366 192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	DNS Stand	ard query SRV _ldaptcp.nbg	
6 1.048652 192.168.0.2	239.255.255.250		e port: 3193 Destination po	
7 1.050784 192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		lard query SOA nb10061d.ww004	
8 1.055053 192.168.0.1 9 1.082038 192.168.0.2	192.168.0.2 192.168.0.255		e port: 1900 Destination po tration NB NB10061D<00>	
10 *REF* 192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		land query A proxyconf.ww004.	
11 0.114211 192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		> http [SYN] Seg=0 Len=0 MSS	
12 0.115337 192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2		> 3196 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=	
13 0.115380 192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1		> http [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win	
14 0.115506 192.168.0.2 15 0.117364 192.168.0.1	192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2		> http [PSH, ACK] Seq=1 Ack= > 3196 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=256 W	
16 0.120476 192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	TCP http TCP TCP	> 3196 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=256 W Window Update] http > 3196 [
17 0.136410 192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	TCP 1025	> 5000 [SYN] Seg=0 Len=0 MSS	
	100 100 0 1	TC0 0000	APPE FOR AGUE O PAL	
<			>	
Identification: 0x1847 (6215)				
🕀 Flags: 0×00				_
Fragment offset: 0				
Time to live: 128				
Protocol: UDP (0x11)				_
Header checksum: 0xa109 [correct]				=
Source: 192.168.0.2 (192.168.0.2)				
Destination: 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0).1)			~
	-	1 5		
	02 08 00 45 00[-u a8 00 02 c0 a8 .I.G.]E.		
0020 00 01 0b d2 00 35 00 35 46 69 00	21 01 00 00 01	5.5 Fi.!		=
	79 63 6f 6e 66	p roxyconf		
0040 05 77 77 30 30 34 07 73 69 65 6d 0050 65 74 00 00 01 00 01	65 6e 73 03 6e .ww004 et	4.s iemens.n		
	et		D: 400 D: 400 M: 0	
File: "D:/test.pcap" 14 KB 00:00:02			P: 120 D: 120 M: 0	

A time referenced packet will be marked with the string *REF* in the Time column (see packet number 10). All subsequent packets will show the time since the last time reference.

Chapter 7. Advanced Topics 7.1. Introduction

In this chapter some of the advanced features of Wireshark will be described.

7.2. Following TCP streams

If you are working with TCP based protocols it can be very helpful to see the data from a TCP stream in the way that the application layer sees it. Perhaps you are looking for passwords in a Telnet stream, or you are trying to make sense of a data stream. Maybe you just need a display filter to show only the packets of that TCP stream. If so, Wireshark's ability to follow a TCP stream will be useful to you.

Simply select a TCP packet in the packet list of the stream/connection you are interested in and then select the Follow TCP Stream menu item from the Wireshark Tools menu (or use the context menu in the packet list). Wireshark will set an appropriate display filter and pop up a dialog box with all the data from the TCP stream laid out in order, as shown in Figure 7.1, "The "Follow TCP Stream" dialog box".

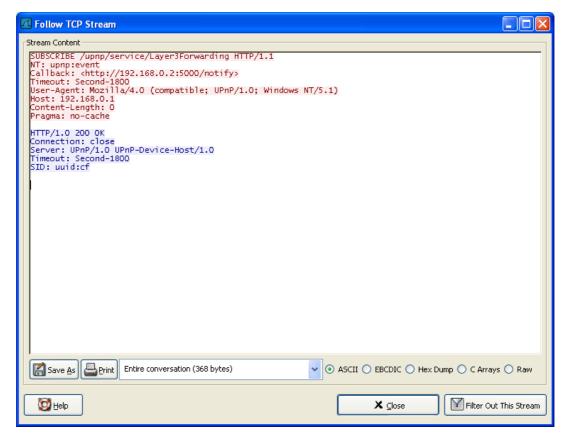


Note!

It is worthwhile noting that Follow TCP Stream installs a display filter to select all the packets in the TCP stream you have selected.

7.2.1. The "Follow TCP Stream" dialog box

Figure 7.1. The "Follow TCP Stream" dialog box



The stream content is displayed in the same sequence as it appeared on the network. Traffic from A to B is marked in red, while traffic from B to A is marked in blue. If you like, you can change these colors in the Edit/Preferences "Colors" page.

Non-printable characters will be replaced by dots. XXX - What about line wrapping (maximum line

length) and CRNL conversions?

The stream content won't be updated while doing a live capture. To get the latest content you'll have to reopen the dialog.

You can choose from the following actions:

- 1. Save As Save the stream data in the currently selected format.
- 2. **Print** Print the stream data in the currently selected format.
- 3. **Direction** Choose the stream direction to be displayed ("Entire conversation", "data from A to B only" or "data from B to A only").
- 4. **Filter out this stream** Apply a display filter removing the current TCP stream data from the display.
- 5. **Close** Close this dialog box, leaving the current display filter in effect.

You can choose to view the data in one of the following formats:

- 1. **ASCII**. In this view you see the data from each direction in ASCII. Obviously best for ASCII based protocols, e.g. HTTP.
- 2. **EBCDIC**. For the big-iron freaks out there.
- 3. **HEX Dump**. This allows you to see all the data. This will require a lot of screen space and is best used with binary protocols.
- 4. C Arrays. This allows you to import the stream data into your own C program.
- 5. **Raw**. This allows you to load the unaltered stream data into a different program for further examination. The display will look the same as the ASCII setting, but "Save As" will result in a binary file.

7.3. Time Stamps

Time stamps, their precisions and all that can be quite confusing. This section will provide you with information about what's going on while Wireshark processes time stamps.

While packets are captured, each packet is time stamped as it comes in. These time stamps will be saved to the capture file, so they also will be available for (later) analysis.

So where do these time stamps come from? While capturing, Wireshark gets the time stamps from the libpcap (WinPcap) library, which in turn get's them from the operating system kernel. If the capture data is loaded from a capture file, Wireshark obviously gets the data from that file.

7.3.1. Wireshark internals

The internal format that Wireshark uses to keep a packet time stamp consists of the date (in days since 1.1.1970) and the time of day (in nanoseconds since midnight). You can adjust the way Wireshark displays the time stamp data in the packet list, see the "Time Display Format" item in the <u>Section 3.7, "The "View" menu"</u> for details.

While reading or writing capture files, Wireshark converts the time stamp data between the capture file format and the internal format as required.

While capturing, Wireshark uses the libpcap (WinPcap) capture library which supports microsecond resolution. Unless you are working with specialized capturing hardware, this resolution should be adequate.

7.3.2. Capture file formats

Every capture file format that Wireshark knows support time stamps. The time stamp precision supported by a specific capture file format differs widely and varies from one second "0" to one nanosecond "0.123456789". Most file formats store the time stamps with a fixed precision (e.g. microseconds), while some file formats are even capable to store the time stamp precision itself (whatever the benefit may be).

The common libpcap capture file format that is used by Wireshark (and a lot of other tools) supports a fixed microsecond resolution "0.123456" only.



Note!

Writing data into a capture file format that doesn't provide the capability to store the actual precision will lead to loss of information. Example: If you load a capture file with nanosecond resolution and store the capture data to a libpcap file (with microsecond resolution) Wireshark obviously must reduce the precision from nanosecond to microsecond.

7.3.3. Accuracy

It's often asked: "Which time stamp accuracy is provided by Wireshark?". Well, Wireshark doesn't create any time stamps itself but simply get's them from "somewhere else" and displays them. So accuracy will depend on the capture system (operating system, performance, ...) that you use. Because of this, the above question is difficult to answer in a general way.



Note!

USB connected network adapters often provide a very bad time stamp accuracy. The incoming packets have to take "a long and winding road" to travel through the USB cable until they actually reach the kernel. As the incoming packets are time stamped when they are processed by the kernel, this time stamping mechanism becomes very

inaccurate.

Conclusion: don't use USB connected NIC's when you need precise time stamp accuracy! (XXX - are there any such NIC's that stamps already on the USB hardware?)

7.4. Time Zones

If you travel across the planet, time zones can be confusing. If you get a capture file from somewhere around the world time zones can even be a lot more confusing ;-)

First of all, there are two reasons why you may not need to think about time zones at all:

- You are only interested in the time differences between the packet time stamps and don't need to know the exact date and time of the captured packets (which is often the case).
- You don't get capture files from different time zones than your own, so there are simply no time zone problems. For example: everyone in your team is working in the same time zone than your-self.

What are time zones?

People expect that the time reflects the sunset. Dawn should be in the morning maybe around 06:00 and dusk in the evening maybe at 20:00. These times will obviously vary depending on the season. It would be very confusing if everyone on earth would use the same global time as this would correspond to the sunset only at a small part of the world.

For that reason, the earth is split into several different time zones, each zone with a local time that corresponds to the local sunset.

The time zone's base time is UTC (Coordinated Universal Time) or Zulu Time (military and aviation). The older term GMT (Greenwich Mean Time) shouldn't be used as it is slightly incorrect (up to 0.9 seconds difference to UTC). The UTC base time equals to 0 (based at Greenwich, England) and all time zones have an offset to UTC between -12 to +14 hours!

For example: If you live in Berlin you are in a time zone one hour earlier than UTC, so you are in time zone "+1" (time difference in hours compared to UTC). If it's 3 o'clock in Berlin it's 2 o'clock in UTC "at the same moment".

Be aware that at a few places on earth don't use time zones with even hour offsets (e.g. New Delhi uses UTC+05:30)!

Further information can be found at: <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Time zone</u> and <u>ht-tp://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coordinated Universal Time</u>.

What is daylight saving time (DST)?

Daylight Saving Time (DST), also known as Summer Time, is intended to "save" some daylight during the summer months. To do this, a lot of countries (but not all!) add an DST hour to the already existing UTC offset. So you may need to take another hour (or in very rare cases even two hours!) difference into your "time zone calculations".

Unfortunately, the date at which DST actually takes effect is different throughout the world. You may also note, that the northern and southern hemispheres have opposite DST's (e.g. while it's summer in Europe it's winter in Australia).

Keep in mind: UTC remains the same all year around, regardless of DST!

Further information can be found at: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daylight_saving.

Further time zone and DST information can be found at: <u>http://wwp.greenwichmeantime.com/</u> and <u>http://www.timeanddate.com/worldclock/</u>.

7.4.1. Set your computer's time correct!

If you work with people around the world, it's very helpful to set your computer's time and time zone right.

You should set your computers time and time zone in the correct sequence:

- 1. Set your time zone to your current location
- 2. Set your computer's clock to the local time

This way you will tell your computer both the local time and also the time offset to UTC.



Tip!

If you travel around the world, it's an often made mistake to adjust the hours of your computer clock to the local time. Don't adjust the hours but your time zone setting instead! For your computer, the time is essentially the same as before, you are simply in a different time zone with a different local time!



Tip!

You can use the Network Time Protocol (NTP) to automatically adjust your computer to the correct time, by synchronizing it to internet NTP clock servers. NTP clients are available for all operating systems that Wireshark supports (and for a lot more), for examples see: <u>http://www.ntp.org/</u>.

7.4.2. Wireshark and Time Zones

So what's the relationship between Wireshark and time zones anyway?

Wireshark's native capture file format (libpcap format), and some other capture file formats, such as the Windows Sniffer, EtherPeek, AiroPeek, and Sun snoop formats, save the arrival time of packets as UTC values. UN*X systems, and "Windows NT based" systems (Windows NT 4.0, Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista) represent time internally as UTC. When Wireshark is capturing, no conversion is necessary. However, if the system time zone is not set correctly, the system's UTC time might not be correctly set even if the system clock appears to display correct local time. "Windows 9x based" systems (Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows Me) represent time internally as local time. When capturing, WinPcap has to convert the time to UTC before supplying it to Wireshark. If the system's time zone is not set correctly, that conversion will not be done correctly.

Other capture file formats, such as the Microsoft Network Monitor, DOS-based Sniffer, and Network Instruments Observer formats, save the arrival time of packets as local time values.

Internally to Wireshark, time stamps are represented in UTC; this means that, when reading capture files that save the arrival time of packets as local time values, Wireshark must convert those local time values to UTC values.

Wireshark in turn will display the time stamps always in local time. The displaying computer will convert them from UTC to local time and displays this (local) time. For capture files saving the arrival time of packets as UTC values, this means that the arrival time will be displayed as the local time in your time zone, which might not be the same as the arrival time in the time zone in which the packet was captured. For capture files saving the arrival time of packets as local time values, the conversion to UTC will be done using your time zone's offset from UTC and DST rules, which means the conversion will not be done correctly; the conversion back to local time for display might undo this correctly, in which case the arrival time will be displayed as the arrival time in which the packet was captured.

	Los Angeles	New York	Madrid	London	Berlin	Tokyo
Capture File (UTC)	10:00	10:00	10:00	10:00	10:00	10:00
Local Offset to UTC	-8	-5	-1	0	+1	+9
Displayed Time (Local Time)	02:00	05:00	09:00	10:00	11:00	19:00

Table 7.1. Time zone examples for	UTC arrival times (without DST)

An example: Let's assume that someone in Los Angeles captured a packet with Wireshark at exactly 2 o'clock local time and sents you this capture file. The capture file's time stamp will be represented in UTC as 10 o'clock. You are located in Berlin and will see 11 o'clock on your Wireshark display.

Now you have a phone call, video conference or internet meeting with that one to talk about that capture file. As you are both looking at the displayed time on your local computers, the one in Los Angeles still sees 2 o'clock but you in Berlin will see 11 o'clock. The time displays are different as both Wireshark displays will show the (different) local times at the same point in time.

Conclusion: You may not bother about the date/time of the time stamp you currently look at, unless you must make sure that the date/time is as expected. So, if you get a capture file from a different time zone and/or DST, you'll have to find out the time zone/DST difference between the two local times and "mentally adjust" the time stamps accordingly. In any case, make sure that every computer in question has the correct time and time zone setting.

7.5. Packet Reassembling

7.5.1. What is it?

Network protocols often need to transport large chunks of data, which are complete in itself, e.g. when transferring a file. The underlying protocol might not be able to handle that chunk size (e.g. limitation of the network packet size), or is stream-based like TCP, which doesn't know data chunks at all.

In that case the network protocol has to handle that chunk boundaries itself and (if required) spreading the data over multiple packets. It obviously also needs a mechanism to find back the chunk boundaries on the receiving side.



Tip!

Wireshark calls this mechanism reassembling, although a specific protocol specification might use a different term for this (e.g. desegmentation, defragmentation, ...).

7.5.2. How Wireshark handles it

For some of the network protocols Wireshark knows of, a mechanism is implemented to find, decode and display these chunks of data. Wireshark will try to find the corresponding packets of this chunk, and will show the combined data as additional pages in the "Packet Bytes" pane (for information about this pane, see <u>Section 3.17, "The "Packet Bytes" pane</u>").

Figure 7.2. The "Packet Bytes" pane with a reassembled tab

0010 0020	01 48 09 32	3 33 2 41	c7 af	00 07	00 04	1e 01	11 34	dd 00	51 b4	bс 04	a8 00	08 2e	0a 00	bc 10	a8 00	5kE. .H3Q .2A4 1g.w	^
Frame									_		-				10		



Note!

Reassembling might take place at several protocol layers, so it's possible that multiple tabs in the "Packet Bytes" pane appear.



Note!

You will find the reassembled data in the last packet of the chunk.

An example: In a **HTTP** GET response, the requested data (e.g. a HTML page) is returned. Wireshark will show the hex dump of the data in a new tab "Uncompressed entity body" in the "Packet Bytes" pane.

Reassembling is enabled in the preferences by default. The defaults were changed from disabled to enabled in September 2005. If you created your preference settings before this date, you might look if reassembling is actually enabled, as it can be extremely helpful while analyzing network packets.

The enabling or disabling of the reassemble settings of a protocol typically requires two things:

1. the lower level protocol (e.g., TCP) must support reassembly. Often this reassembly can be enabled or disabled via the protocol preferences.

2. the higher level protocol (e.g., HTTP) must use the reassembly mechanism to reassemble fragmented protocol data. This too can often be enabled or disabled via the protocol preferences.

The tooltip of the higher level protocol setting will note you if and which lower level protocol setting has to be considered too.

7.6. Name Resolution

Name resolution tries to resolve some of the numerical address values into a human readable format. There are two possible ways to do this conversations, depending on the resolution to be done: calling system/network services (like the gethostname function) and/or evaluate from Wireshark specific configuration files. For details about the configuration files Wireshark uses for name resolution and alike, see <u>Appendix A, *Files and Folders*</u>.

The name resolution feature can be en-/disabled separately for the protocol layers of the following sections.

7.6.1. Name Resolution drawbacks

Name resolution can be invaluable while working with Wireshark and may save you even hours of work. Unfortunately, it also has it's drawbacks.

- **Name resolution will often fail.** The name to be resolved might simply be unknown by the name servers asked or the servers are just not available and the name is also not found in Wireshark's configuration files.
- The resolved names are not stored in the capture file or somewhere else. So the resolved names might not be available if you open the capture file later or on a different machine. Each time you open a capture file it may look "slightly different", maybe simply because you can't connect a name server (which you could connect before).
- **DNS may add additional packets to your capture file.** You may see packets to/from your machine in your capture file, which are caused by name resolution network services of the machine Wireshark captures from. XXX are there any other such packets than DNS ones?
- **Resolved DNS names are cached by Wireshark.** This is required for acceptable performance. However, if the name resolution information should change while Wireshark is running, Wireshark won't notice a change to the name resolution information once it's get cached. If this information changes while Wireshark is running, e.g. a new DHCP lease takes effect, Wireshark won't notice it. XXX - is this true for all or only for DNS info?

Tip!

The name resolution in the packet list is done while the list is filled. If a name could be resolved after a packet was added to the list, that former entry won't be changed. As the name resolution results are cached, you can use "View/Reload" to rebuild the packet list, this time with the correctly resolved names. However, this isn't possible while a capture is in progress.

7.6.2. Ethernet name resolution (MAC layer)

Try to resolve an Ethernet MAC address (e.g. 00:09:5b:01:02:03) to something more "human read-able".

ARP name resolution (system service) Wireshark will ask the operating system to convert an ethernet address to the corresponding IP address (e.g. 00:09:5b:01:02:03 -> 192.168.0.1).

Ethernet codes (ethers file) If the ARP name resolution failed, Wireshark tries to convert the ethernet address to a known device name, which has been assigned by the user using an ethers file (e.g. 00:09:5b:01:02:03 -> homerouter).

Ethernet manufacturer codes (manuf file) If both ARP and ethers didn't returned a result, Wireshark tries to convert the first 3 bytes of an ethernet address to an abbreviated manufacturer name, which has been assigned by the IEC (e.g. 00:09:5b:01:02:03 -> Netgear_01:02:03).

7.6.3. IP name resolution (network layer)

Try to resolve an IP address (e.g. 216.239.37.99) to something more "human readable".

DNS/ADNS name resolution (system/library service) Wireshark will ask the operating system (or the ADNS library), to convert an IP address to the hostname associated with it (e.g. 216.239.37.99 - > www.1.google.com). The DNS service is using synchronous calls to the DNS server. So Wireshark will stop responding until a response to a DNS request is returned. If possible, you might consider using the ADNS library (which won't wait for a network response).



Warning!

Enabling network name resolution when your name server is unavailable may significantly slow down Wireshark while it waits for all of the name server requests to time out. Use ADNS in that case.

DNS vs. ADNS here's a short comparison: Both mechanisms are used to convert an IP address to some human readable (domain) name. The usual DNS call gethostname() will try to convert the address to a name. To do this, it will first ask the systems hosts file (e.g. /etc/hosts) if it finds a matching entry. If that fails, it will ask the configured DNS server(s) about the name.

So the real difference between DNS and ADNS comes when the system has to wait for the DNS server about a name resolution. The system call gethostname() will wait until a name is resolved or an error occurs. If the DNS server is unavailable, this might take quite a while (several seconds). The ADNS service will work a bit differently. It will also ask the DNS server, but it won't wait for the answer. It will just return to Wireshark in a very short amount of time. The actual (and the following) address fields won't show the resolved name until the ADNS call returned. As mentioned above, the values get cached, so you can use View/Reload to "update" these fields to show the resolved values.

hosts name resolution (hosts file) If DNS name resolution failed, Wireshark will try to convert an IP address to the hostname associated with it, using a hosts file provided by the user (e.g. 216.239.37.99 -> www.google.com).

7.6.4. IPX name resolution (network layer)

ipxnet name resolution (ipxnets file) XXX - add ipxnets name resolution explanation.

7.6.5. TCP/UDP port name resolution (transport layer)

Try to resolve a TCP/UDP port (e.g. 80) to something more "human readable".

TCP/UDP port conversion (system service) Wireshark will ask the operating system to convert a TCP or UDP port to its well known name (e.g. 80 -> http).

XXX - mention the role of the /etc/services file (but don't forget the files and folders section)!

7.7. Checksums

Several network protocols use checksums to ensure data integrity.



Tip!

Applying checksums as described here is also known as redundancy check.

What are checksums for?

Checksums are used to ensure the integrity of data portions for data transmission or storage. A checksum is basically a calculated summary of such a data portion.

Network data transmissions often produce errors, such as toggled, missing or duplicated bits. As a result, the data received might not be identical to the data transmitted, which is obviously a bad thing.

Because of these transmission errors, network protocols very often use checksums to detect such errors. The transmitter will calculate a checksum of the data and transmits the data together with the checksum. The receiver will calculate the checksum of the received data with the same algorithm as the transmitter. If the received and calculated checksums don't match a transmission error has occured.

Some checksum algorithms are able to recover (simple) errors by calculating where the expected error must be and repairing it.

If there are errors that cannot be recovered, the receiving side throws away the packet. Depending on the network protocol, this data loss is simply ignored or the sending side needs to detect this loss somehow and retransmits the required packet(s).

Using a checksum drastically reduces the number of undetected transmission errors. However, the usual checksum algorithms cannot guarantee an error detection of 100%, so a very small number of transmission errors may remain undetected.

There are several different kinds of checksum algorithms, an example of an often used checksum algorithm is CRC32. The checksum algorithm actually chosen for a specific network protocol will depend on the expected error rate of the network medium, the importance of error detection, the processor load to perform the calculation, the performance needed and many other things.

Further information about checksums can be found at: <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/</u> <u>Checksum</u>.

7.7.1. Wireshark checksum validation

Wireshark will validate the checksums of several potocols, e.g.: IP, TCP, ...

It will do the same calculation as a "normal receiver" would do, and shows the checksum fields in the packet details with a comment, e.g.: [correct], [invalid, must be 0x12345678] or alike.

Checksum validation can be switched off for various protocols in the Wireshark protocol preferences, e.g. to (very slightly) increase performance.

If the checksum validation is enabled and it detected an invalid checksum, features like packet reassembling won't be processed. This is avoided as incorrect connection data could "confuse" the internal database.

7.7.2. Checksum offloading

The checksum calculation might be done by the network driver, protocol driver or even in hardware.

For example: The Ethernet transmitting hardware calculates the Ethernet CRC32 checksum and the receiving hardware validates this checksum. If the received checksum is wrong Wireshark won't even see the packet, as the Ethernet hardware internally throws away the packet.

Higher level checksums are "traditionally" calculated by the protocol implementation and the completed packet is then handed over to the hardware.

Recent network hardware can perform advanced features such as IP checksum calculation, also known as checksum offloading. The network driver won't calculate the checksum itself but simply hand over an empty (zero or garbage filled) checksum field to the hardware.



Note!

Checksum offloading often causes confusion as the network packets to be transmitted are handed over to Wireshark before the checksums are actually calculated. Wireshark gets these "empty" checksums and displays them as invalid, even though the packets will contain valid checksums when they leave the network hardware later.

Checksum offloading can be confusing and having a lot of [invalid] messages on the screen can be quite annoying. As mentioned above, invalid checksums may lead to unreassembled packets, making the analysis of the packet data much harder.

You can do two things to avoid this checksum offloading problem:

- Turn off the checksum offloading in the network driver, if this option is available.
- Turn off checksum validation of the specific protocol in the Wireshark preferences.

Chapter 8. Statistics

8.1. Introduction

Wireshark provides a wide range of network statistics.

These statistics range from general information about the loaded capture file (like the number of captured packets), to statistics about specific protocols (e.g. statistics about the number of HTTP requests and responses captured).

- General statistics:
 - **Summary** about the capture file.
 - **Protocol Hierarchy** of the captured packets.
 - **Endpoints** e.g. traffic to and from an IP addresses.
 - Conversations e.g. traffic between specific IP addresses.
 - **IO Graphs** visualizing the number of packets (or similar) in time.
- Protocol specific statistics:
 - Service Response Time between request and response of some protocols.
 - Various other protocol specific statistics.



Note!

The protocol specific statistics requires detailed knowledge about the specific protocol. Unless you are familiar with that protocol, statistics about it will be pretty hard to understand.

8.2. The "Summary" window

General statistics about the current capture file.

Figure 8.1. The "Summary" window

🖉 Wireshark: Sum	mary		
File Name: Length: Format: Packet size limit:	D:/test 15317 Wiresh 65535	bytes ark/tcpdump/	- libpcap
Time First packet: Last packet: Elapsed:)6-22 20:02:48)6-22 20:02:50 02	
Capture Interface: Dropped packets: Capture filter:	unknov unknov unknov	WD:	
Display Display filter: Marked packets:	none 0		
Traffic		Captured	Displayed
Between first and last	packet	2,113 sec	
Packets		120	
Avg. packets/sec		56,789	
Avg. packet size		111,000 bytes	
Bytes		13373	
Avg. bytes/sec		6328,662	
Avg. MBit/sec		0,051	
🔯 <u>H</u> elp			K ⊆lose

- **File** general information about the capture file.
- **Time** the timestamps when the first and the last packet were capturing (and the time between them).
- **Capture** information from the time when the capture was done (only available if the packet data was captured from the network and not loaded from a file).
- **Display** some display related information.
- **Traffic** some statistics of the network traffic seen. If a display filter is set, you will see values in both columns. The values in the **Captured** column will remain the same as before, while the values in the **Displayed** column will reflect the values corresponding to the packets shown in the display.

8.3. The "Protocol Hierarchy" window

The protocol hierarchy of the captured packets.

otocol	% Packets	Packets	Bytes	Mbit/s	End Packets	End Bytes	End Mbit/s
Frame	100,00%	120	13373	0,051	0	0	0,00
🖃 Ethernet	100,00%	120	13373	0,051	0	0	0,00
Address Resolution Protocol	0,83%	1	42	0,000	1	42	0,00
Internet Protocol	99,17%	119	13331	0,050	0	0	0,00
😑 User Datagram Protocol	10,83%	13	1663	0,006	0	0	0,00
NetBIOS Name Service	4,17%	5	585	0,002	5	585	0,00
Domain Name Service	5,00%	6	566	0,002	6	566	0,00
Data	1,67%	2	512	0,002	2	512	0,00
Internet Control Message Protocol	0,83%	1	70	0,000	1	70	0,00
Internet Group Management Protocol	1,67%	2	108	0,000	2	108	0,00
Transmission Control Protocol	85,83%	103	11490	0,044	80	4650	0,01
Data	16,67%	20	6660	0,025	20	6660	0,02
Malformed Packet	2,50%	3	180	0,001	3	180	0,00

Figure 8.2. The "Protocol Hierarchy" window

This is a tree of all the protocols in the capture. You can collapse or expand subtrees, by clicking on the plus / minus icons. By default, all trees are expanded.

Each row contains the statistical values of one protocol.

The following columns containing the statistical values are available:

- **Protocol** this protocol's name
- % Packets the percentage of protocol packets, relative to all packets in the capture
- Packets the absolute number of packets of this protocol
- **Bytes** the absolute number of bytes of this protocol
- MBit/s the bandwidth of this protocol, relative to the capture time
- End Packets the absolute number of packets of this protocol (where this protocol were the highest protocol to decode)
- End Bytes the absolute number of bytes of this protocol (where this protocol were the highest protocol to decode)
- End MBit/s the bandwidth of this protocol, relative to the capture time (where this protocol were the highest protocol to decode)



Note!

Packets will usually contain multiple protocols, so more than one protocol will be counted for each packet. Example: In the screenshot IP has 99,17% and TCP 85,83% (which is together much more than 100%).

ſ	_	_	_		ι.
L	-		-	7	2
L	=	_			f
L	=	-	6	e	L
L	-	-			

Note!

Protocol layers can consist of packets that won't contain any higher layer protocol, so the sum of all higher layer packets may not sum up to the protocols packet count. Example: In the screenshot TCP has 85,83% but the sum of the subprotocols (HTTP, ...) is much less. This may be caused by TCP protocol overhead, e.g. TCP ACK packets won't be counted as packets of the higher layer).



Note!

A single packet can contain the same protocol more than once. In this case, the protocol is counted more than once. For example: in some tunneling configurations the IP layer can appear twice.

8.4. Endpoints

Statistics of the endpoints captured.



Tip!

If you are looking for a feature other network tools call a **hostlist**, here is the right place to look. The list of Ethernet or IP endpoints is usually what you're looking for.

8.4.1. What is an Endpoint?

A network endpoint is the logical endpoint of separate protocol traffic of a specific protocol layer. The endpoint statistics of Wireshark will take the following endpoints into account:

- Ethernet an Ethernet endpoint is identical to the Ethernet's MAC address.
- Fibre Channel XXX insert info here.
- **FDDI** a FDDI endpoint is identical to the FDDI MAC address.
- **IPv4** an IP endpoint is identical to its IP address.
- **IPX** XXX insert info here.
- **TCP** a TCP endpoint is a combination of the IP address and the TCP port used, so different TCP ports on the same IP address are different TCP endpoints.
- Token Ring a Token Ring endpoint is identical to the Token Ring MAC address.
- **UDP** a UDP endpoint is a combination of the IP address and the UDP port used, so different UDP ports on the same IP address are different UDP endpoints.



Broadcast / multicast endpoints

Broadcast / multicast traffic will be shown separately as additional endpoints. Of course, as these endpoints are virtual endpoints, the real traffic will be received by all (multicast: some) of the listed unicast endpoints.

8.4.2. The "Endpoints" window

This window shows statistics about the endpoints captured.

Figure 8.3. The "Endpoints" window

hernet: 5 Fibre Channel FDDI IPv4: 5 IPX JXTA NCP TCP: 11 Token Ring UDP: 10 WLAN R5VP							
Ethernet Endpoints							
Address	Packets	Bytes	Tx Packets *	Tx Bytes	Rx Packets	Rx Bytes	;
letgear_2d:75:9a 92.168.0.2 roadcast	114 120 3	12828 13373 262	62 58 0	7313 6060 0	52 62	5515 7313	
11:00:5e:00:00:16 11:00:5e:7f:ff:fa	2 1	108 175	0	0	Apply as Filter Prepare a Filter Find Frame Colorize Host T	r ► ► Traffic	Selected Not Selected and Selected and not Selected or not Selected
				<u> </u>	ру		

For each supported protocol, a tab is shown in this window. The tab labels shows the number of endpoints captured (e.g. the tab label "Ethernet: 5" tells you that five ethernet endpoints have been captured). If no endpoints of a specific protocol were captured, the tab label will be grayed out (although the related page can still be selected).

Each row in the list shows the statistical values for exactly one endpoint.



Tip!

This window will be updated frequently, so it will be useful, even if you open it before (or while) you are doing a live capture.

8.4.3. The protocol specific "Endpoint List" windows

Before the combined window described above was available, each of its pages were shown as separate windows. Even though the combined window is much more convenient to use, these separate windows are still available. The main reason is, they might process faster for very large capture files. However, as the functionality is exactly the same as in the combined window, they won't be discussed in detail here.

8.5. Conversations

Statistics of the captured conversations.

8.5.1. What is a Conversation?

A network conversation is the traffic between two specific endpoints. For example, an IP conversation is all the traffic between two IP addresses. The description of the known endpoint types can be found in <u>Section 8.4.1, "What is an Endpoint?</u>".

8.5.2. The "Conversations" window

Beside the list content, the conversations window work the same way as the endpoint ones, see <u>Section 8.4.2</u>, "The "Endpoints" window" for a description how it works.

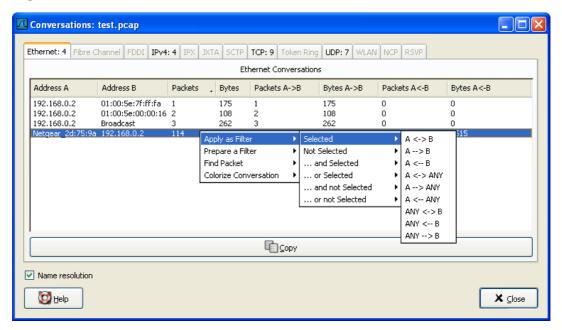


Figure 8.4. The "Conversations" window

8.5.3. The protocol specific "Conversation List" windows

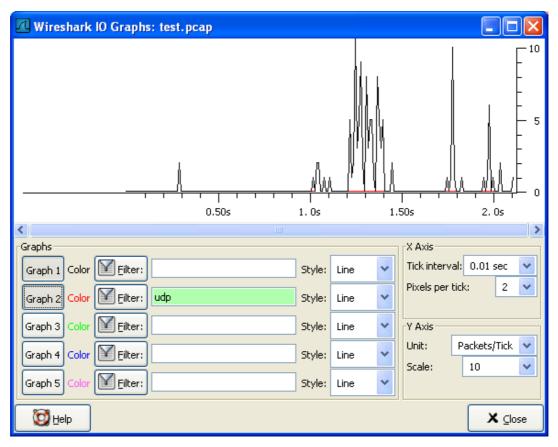
Before the combined window described above was available, each of its pages were shown as separate windows. Even though the combined window is much more convenient to use, these separate windows are still available. The main reason is, they might process faster for very large capture files. However, as the functionality is exactly the same as in the combined window, they won't be discussed in detail here.

8.6. The "IO Graphs" window

User configurable graph of the captured network packets.

You can define up to five differently colored graphs.

Figure 8.5. The "IO Graphs" window



The user can configure the following things:

- Graphs
 - Graph 1-5 enable the graph 1-5 (only graph 1 is enabled by default)
 - **Color** the color of the graph (cannot be changed)
 - **Filter:** a display filter for this graph (only the packets that pass this filter will be taken into account for that graph)
 - **Style:** the style of the graph (Line/Impulse/FBar)
- X Axis
 - Tick interval an interval in x direction lasts (10/1/0.1/0.01/0.001 seconds)
 - **Pixels per tick** use 10/5/2/1 pixels per tick interval
- Y Axis

- Unit the unit for the y direction (Packets/Tick, Bytes/Tick, Advanced...)
- Scale the scale for the y unit (10,20,50,100,200,500,...)

XXX - describe the Advanced feature.

8.7. Service Response Time

The service response time is the time between a request and the corresponding response. This information is available for many protocols.

Service response time statistics are currently available for the following protocols:

- DCE-RPC
- Fibre Channel
- H.225 RAS
- LDAP
- MGCP
- ONC-RPC
- SMB

As an example, the DCE-RPC service response time is described in more detail.

Ŀ	-			λ.	
E	-		2	e	
13	-	1	4	E.	
12	_	~	-		

Note!

The other Service Response Time windows will work the same way (or only slightly different) compared to the following description.

8.7.1. The "Service Response Time DCE-RPC" window

The service response time of DCE-RPC is the time between the request and the corresponding response.

First of all, you have to select the DCE-RPC interface:

🔼 Wiresha	ark: Compute DCE-RPC SRT sta	tistics 📃 🗖 🔀
Program:	ATSVC - EPM	Version: 1
Filter:	,	Shah
	Create	Stat X Cancel

Figure 8.6. The "Compute DCE-RPC statistics" window

You can optionally set a display filter, to reduce the amount of packets.

E	DCE-	RPC Service Response Time	stati	stics	for EPM m	ajor versio	n 3: test	
		DCE-RPC Service Response	e Time s	tatis Filt		ajor version 3	: test.pcap	
	ndex	Procedure	Calls	•	Min SRT	Max SRT	Avg SRT	
				X (lose			

Figure 8.7. The "DCE-RPC Statistic for ..." window

Each row corresponds to a method of the interface selected (so the EPM interface in version 3 has 7 methods). For each method the number of calls, and the statistics of the SRT time is calculated.

8.8. The protocol specific statistics windows

The protocol specific statistics windows display detailed information of specific protocols and might be described in a later version of this document.

Some of these statistics are described at the http://wiki.wireshark.org/Statistics pages.

Chapter 9. Customizing Wireshark 9.1. Introduction

Wireshark's default behaviour will usually suit your needs pretty well. However, as you become more familiar with Wireshark, it can be customized in various ways to suit your needs even better. In this chapter we explore:

- How to start Wireshark with command line parameters
- How to colorize the packet list
- How to control protocol dissection
- How to use the various preference settings

9.2. Start Wireshark from the command line

You can start Wireshark from the command line, but it can also be started from most Window managers as well. In this section we will look at starting it from the command line.

Wireshark supports a large number of command line parameters. To see what they are, simply enter the command **wireshark -h** and the help information shown in Example 9.1, "Help information available from Wireshark" (or something similar) should be printed.

Example 9.1. Help information available from Wireshark

Version 0.99.0 Copyright 1998-2006 Gerald Combs <gerald@wireshark.org> and contributors. Compiled with GTK+ 2.6.9, with GLib 2.6.6, with WinPcap (version unknown), with libz 1.2.3, with libpcre 6.4, with Net-SNMP 5.2.2, with ADNS, with Lua 5.1 Running with WinPcap version 3.1 (packet.dll version 3, 1, 0, 27), based on libpcap version 0.9[.x] on Windows XP Service Pack 2, build 2600. wireshark [-vh] [-DklLnpQS] [-a <capture autostop condition>] ... [-b <capture ring buffer option>] ... [-b <capture buffer size>] [-c <capture packet count>] [-f <capture filter>] [-g <packet number>] [-i <capture interface>] [-m] [-N <name resolving flags>] [-o <preference/recent setting>] ... [-r <infile>] [-R <read (display) filter>] [-y <capture link type>] [-X <eXtension option>] [-z <statistics>] [<infile>]

We will examine each of the command line options in turn.

The first thing to notice is that issuing the command **wireshark** by itself will bring up Wireshark. However, you can include as many of the command line parameters as you like. Their meanings are as follows (in alphabetical order): XXX - is the alphabetical order a good choice? Maybe better task based?

-a <capture autostop="" condition=""></capture>	1 *	at specifies when Wireshark is to stop e file. The criterion is of the form s one of:
	duration:value	Stop writing to a capture file after value of seconds have elapsed.
	filesize:value	Stop writing to a capture file after it reaches a size of value kilobytes (where a kilobyte is 1000 bytes, not 1024 bytes). If this option is used to- gether with the -b option, Wireshark will stop writing to the current capture file and switch to the next one if files- ize is reached.
	files:value	Stop writing to capture files after value number of files were written.
-b <capture buffer="" option="" ring=""></capture>	shark to run in "ring b	re file size was specified, cause Wire- buffer" mode, with the specified number r" mode, Wireshark will write to several

capture files. Their name is based on the number of the file and on the creation date and time.

When the first capture file fills up, Wireshark will switch to writing to the next file, until it fills up the last file, at which point it'll discard the data in the first file (unless 0 is specified, in which case, the number of files is unlimited) and start writing to that file and so on.

If the optional duration is specified, Wireshark will switch also to the next file when the specified number of seconds has elapsed even if the current file is not completely fills up.

	duration:value	Switch to the next file after value seconds have elapsed, even if the current file is not completely filled up.				
	filesize:value	Switch to the next file after it reaches a size of value kilobytes (where a kilo- byte is 1000 bytes, not 1024 bytes).				
	files:value	Begin again with the first file after value number of files were written (form a ring buffer).				
-B <capture (win32="" buffer="" only)="" size=""></capture>	This is used by the the til that data can be w	re buffer size (in MB, default is 1MB). capture driver to buffer packet data un- ritten to disk. If you encounter packet try to increase this size.				
-c <capture count="" packet=""></capture>	This option specifies the maximum number of packet ture when capturing live data. It would be used in con- with the -k option.					
-D	Print a list of the interfaces on which Wireshark can capture, and exit. For each network interface, a number and an inter- face name, possibly followed by a text description of the in- terface, is printed. The interface name or the number can be supplied to the -i flag to specify an interface on which to cap- ture.					
	list them (e.g., Windo ifconfig -a); the numb	systems that don't have a command to ws systems, or UNIX systems lacking er can be useful on Windows 2000 and he interface name is a somewhat com-				
	open that device to de program doing a netw count with special pri	re" means that Wireshark was able to o a live capture; if, on your system, a vork capture must be run from an ac- vileges (for example, as root), then, if the -D flag and is not run from such an any interfaces.				
-f <capture filter=""></capture>	This option sets the ini when capturing packet	itial capture filter expression to be used s.				
-g <packet number=""></packet>	After reading in a capt en packet number.	ture file using the -r flag, go to the giv-				
-h	The -h option requests age instructions (as sho	s Wireshark to print its version and us- own above) and exit.				

-i <capture interface=""></capture>	Set the name of the network interface or pipe to use for live packet capture.
	Network interface names should match one of the names listed in wireshark -D (described above); a number, as reported by wireshark -D, can also be used. If you're using UNIX, netstat -i or ifconfig -a might also work to list interface names, although not all versions of UNIX support the -a flag to ifconfig.
	If no interface is specified, Wireshark searches the list of in- terfaces, choosing the first non-loopback interface if there are any non-loopback interfaces, and choosing the first loopback interface if there are no non-loopback interfaces; if there are no interfaces, Wireshark reports an error and doesn't start the capture.
	Pipe names should be either the name of a FIFO (named pipe) or ``-" to read data from the standard input. Data read from pipes must be in standard libpcap format.
-k	The -k option specifies that Wireshark should start capturing packets immediately. This option requires the use of the -i parameter to specify the interface that packet capture will occur from.
-1	This option turns on automatic scrolling if the packet list pane is being updated automatically as packets arrive during a cap- ture (as specified by the -S flag).
-L	List the data link types supported by the interface and exit.
-m 	This option sets the name of the font used for most text dis- played by Wireshark. XXX - add an example!
-n	Disable network object name resolution (such as hostname, TCP and UDP port names).
-N <name flags="" resolving=""></name>	Turns on name resolving for particular types of addresses and port numbers; the argument is a string that may contain the letters \mathbf{m} to enable MAC address resolution, \mathbf{n} to enable net- work address resolution, and \mathbf{t} to enable transport-layer port number resolution. This overrides - \mathbf{n} if both - \mathbf{N} and - \mathbf{n} are present. The letter C enables concurrent (asynchronous) DNS lookups.
-o <preference recent="" settings=""></preference>	Sets a preference or recent value, overriding the default value and any value read from a preference/recent file. The argu- ment to the flag is a string of the form prefname:value, where prefname is the name of the preference (which is the same name that would appear in the preference/recent file), and value is the value to which it should be set. Multiple instances of -o <preference settings=""></preference> can be given on a single com- mand line.
	An example of setting a single preference would be:
	wireshark -o mgcp.display_dissect_tree:TRUE
	An example of setting multiple preferences would be:
	wireshark -o mgcp.display_dissect_tree:TRUE -o mgcp.udp.callagent_port:2627



Tip!

You can get a list of all available preference strings from the preferences file, see <u>Appendix A</u>, *Files and Folders*.

-р	Don't put the interface into promiscuous mode. Note that the interface might be in promiscuous mode for some other reas- on; hence, -p cannot be used to ensure that the only traffic that is captured is traffic sent to or from the machine on which Wireshark is running, broadcast traffic, and multicast traffic to addresses received by that machine.	
-Q	This option forces Wireshark to exit when capturing is complete. It can be used with the $-c$ option. It must be used in conjunction with the $-i$ and $-w$ options.	
-r <infile></infile>	This option provides the name of a capture file for Wireshark to read and display. This capture file can be in one of the formats Wireshark understands.	
-R <read (display)="" filter=""></read>	This option specifies a display filter to be applied when read- ing packets from a capture file. The syntax of this filter is that of the display filters discussed in <u>Section 6.3</u> , "Filtering pack- ets while viewing". Packets not matching the filter are dis- carded.	
-s <capture snaplen=""></capture>	This option specifies the snapshot length to use when captur- ing packets. Wireshark will only capture <snaplen></snaplen> bytes of data for each packet.	
-S	This option specifies that Wireshark will display packets as it captures them. This is done by capturing in one process and displaying them in a separate process. This is the same as "Up- date list of packets in real time" in the Capture Options dialog box.	
-t <time format="" stamp=""></time>	This option sets the format of packet timestamps that are dis- played in the packet list window. The format can be one of:	
	• r relative, which specifies timestamps are displayed relative to the first packet captured.	
	• a absolute, which specifies that actual times be displayed for all packets.	
	• ad absolute with date, which specifies that actual dates and times be displayed for all packets.	
	• d delta, which specifies that timestamps are relative to the previous packet.	
-v	The -v option requests Wireshark to print out its version information and exit.	
-w <savefile></savefile>	This option sets the name of the savefile to be used when sav- ing a capture file.	
-y <capture link="" type=""></capture>	If a capture is started from the command line with -k, set the data link type to use while capturing packets. The values reported by -L are the values that can be used.	

-X <extension option=""></extension>	Specify an option to be passed to a TShark module. The eX- tension option is in the form extension_key:value, where ex- tension_key can be:
	lua_script :lua_script_filename Tell Wireshark to load the given script in addition to the default Lua scripts.
-z <statistics-string></statistics-string>	Get Wireshark to collect various types of statistics and dis- play the result in a window that updates in semi-real time. XXX - add more details here!

9.3. Packet colorization

A very useful mechanism available in Wireshark is packet colorization. You can set-up Wireshark so that it will colorize packets according to a filter. This allows you to emphasize the packets you are usually interested in.

Tip!

You will find a lot of Coloring Rule examples at the **Wireshark Wiki Coloring Rules page** at <u>http://wiki.wireshark.org/ColoringRules</u>.

To colorize packets, select the Coloring Rules... menu item from the View menu, Wireshark will pop up the "Coloring Rules" dialog box as shown in Figure 9.1, "The "Coloring Rules" dialog box".

🖓 Wireshark: Coloring Rules 📃 🗖 🔀						
Edit	Filter		Order			
New		[List is processed in order until match is found]				
	Name	String				
	tcp.analysis.flag: tcp.analysis.flags					
	cotp	cotp				
2 Edit	tpkt_long	tpkt.length > 519				
	nbss negative re	nbss.type == 131				
	arp	arp				
	icmp	icmp				
Delete	smb	smb nbss nbns nbipx ipxsap netbios	Move selected filter			
Managa	http	http tcp.port == 80	up or down			
Manage	uninterested	ipx stp hsrp eigrp cdp	up or down			
	dcerpc	dcerpc				
Export	tcp syn	tcp.flags.syn == 1 tcp.flags.fin == 1 tcp.flags.reset == 1				
	tcp	tcp				
Turant	DNS	dns				
Import	udp	udp	🕹 Down			
	tcp reset	tcp.flags.fin == 1 tcp.flags.reset == 1 nbss	La Form			
Siglear	nbss	nbss				
	nbns	nons				
🔯 <u>H</u> elp		QK ✓ Apply 🕞 Save	X <u>C</u> lose			

Figure 9.1. The "Coloring Rules" dialog box

Once the Coloring Rules dialog box is up, there are a number of buttons you can use, depending on whether or not you have any color filters installed already.



Note!

You will need to carefully select the order the coloring rules are listed (and thus applied) as they are applied in order from top to bottom. So, more specific rules need to be listed before more general rules. For example, if you have a color rule for UDP before the one for DNS, the color rule for DNS will never be applied (as DNS uses UDP, so the UDP rule will be matching first).

If this is the first time you have used Coloring Rules, click on the New button which will bring up the Edit color filter dialog box as shown in Figure 9.2, "The "Edit Color Filter" dialog box".

Figure 9.2. The "Edit Color Filter" dialog box

🗥 Wireshark: Edit Color Filter	
Filter	
Name: arp	
String: arp	Expression
Display Colors	
Foreground Color	Background Color
	QK 🗶 Cancel

In the Edit Color dialog box, simply enter a name for the color filter, and enter a filter string in the Filter text field. Figure 9.2, "The "Edit Color Filter" dialog box" shows the values **arp** and **arp** which means that the name of the color filter is **arp** and the filter will select protocols of type **arp**. Once you have entered these values, you can choose a foreground and background color for packets that match the filter expression. Click on **Foreground color...** or **Background color...** to achieve this and Wireshark will pop up the Choose foreground/background color for protocol dialog box as shown in Figure 9.3, "The "Choose color" dialog box".

🗥 Wireshark: Choose background color for "arp"				
	Hue:	214 🗘	<u>R</u> ed: 214	
•	Saturation:	16 🗘	Green: 231	
	<u>V</u> alue:	100 🤤	<u>B</u> lue: 255	
	Color <u>N</u> ame:	#D6E7FF		
	(₽ОК	🗶 🤇 Cancel]

Figure 9.3. The "Choose color" dialog box

Select the color you desire for the selected packets and click on OK.

_	_	7		
			•	
-		1	•	
	-			
		100		
-	-			

Note!

You must select a color in the colorbar next to the colorwheel to load values into the RGB values. Alternatively, you can set the values to select the color you want.

Figure 9.4, "Using color filters with Wireshark" shows an example of several color filters being used in Wireshark. You may not like the color choices, however, feel free to choose your own.

If you are uncertain which coloring rule actually took place for a specific packet, have a look at the [Coloring Rule Name: ...] and [Coloring Rule String: ...] fields.

Test.pcap - Wireshark						
Eile Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statistics Help						
		🖬 🗇 🖪	× •, 📇 🖸 🐗	🔿 较		
Y	Eilter:			- +	Expression 🦢 ⊆lear 🖋 Apply	
No.	- Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info	
	1 0.000000	192.168.0.2	Broadcast	ARP	- Who has 192.168.0.2? Gratuitous / 📃	
	2 0.299139	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	NBNS	Name query NBSTAT *<00><00><00><0(
	3 0.299214	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	ICMP	Destination unreachable (Port unre	
	4 1.025659	192.168.0.2	224.0.0.22	IGMP	V3 Membership Report	
	5 1.044366	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	DNS	Standard query SRV _ldaptcp.nbgr	
	6 1.048652 7 1.050784	192.168.0.2 192.168.0.2	239.255.255.250 192.168.0.1	UDP DNS	Source port: 3193 Destination por Standard query SOA nb10061d.ww004.	
	8 1.055053	192.168.0.1	192.168.0.2	UDP	Source port: 1900 Destination por	
	9 1.082038	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.255	NBNS	Registration NB NB10061D<00>	
	10 1.111945	192.168.0.2	192.168.0.1	DNS	Standard guery A proxyconf.ww004.: 👽	
<					>	
-						
E Frame 1 (42 bytes on wire, 42 bytes captured)						
Arrival Time: Jun 22, 2004 20:02:48.863096000						
			t: 0.000000000 seconds]			
			frame: 0.000000000 second	is]		
	Frame Number:	1				
	Packet Length	1: 42 bytes				
	Capture Lengt	h: 42 bytes				
	[Frame is mar					
		frame: eth:arp]				
[Coloring Rule Name: arp]						
[Coloring Rule String: arp]						
[Coloring Kule String: arp]						
				nam ast 1		
0000 ff ff ff ff ff ff 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 08 06 00 01] 0010 08 00 06 04 00 01 00 0b 5d 20 cd 02 co a8 00 02]						
0010	00 00 00 00					
	00 00 00 00					

Figure 9.4. Using color filters with Wireshark

9.4. Control Protocol dissection

The user can control how protocols are dissected.

Each protocol has its own dissector, so dissecting a complete packet will typically involve several dissectors. As Wireshark tries to find the right dissector for each packet (using static "routes" and heuristics "guessing"), it might choose the wrong dissector in your specific case. For example, Wireshark won't know if you use a common protocol on an uncommon TCP port, e.g. using HTTP on TCP port 800 instead of the standard port 80.

There are two ways to control the relations between protocol dissectors: disable a protocol dissector completely or temporarily divert the way Wireshark calls the dissectors.

9.4.1. The "Enabled Protocols" dialog box

The Enabled Protocols dialog box lets you enable or disable specific protocols, all protocols are enabled by default. When a protocol is disabled, Wireshark stops processing a packet whenever that protocol is encountered.



Note!

Disabling a protocol will prevent information about higher-layer protocols from being displayed. For example, suppose you disabled the IP protocol and selected a packet containing Ethernet, IP, TCP, and HTTP information. The Ethernet information would be displayed, but the IP, TCP and HTTP information would not - disabling IP would prevent it and the other protocols from being displayed.

Figure 9.5. The "Enabled Protocols" dialog box

2	🗹 Wireshark: Enabled Protocols 🛛 📃 🗖 🔀						
_ FI	Enabled Protocols						
	Status	Protocol 🗸	Description				
		2dparityfec	Pro-MPEG Code of Practice #3 release 2 FEC 💻				
		3COMXN5	3Com XNS Encapsulation				
		3GPP2 A11	3GPP2 A11				
		802.11 MGT	IEEE 802.11 wireless LAN management frame				
		802.11 Radiotap	IEEE 802.11 Radiotap Capture header				
		802.3 Slow protocols	Slow Protocols				
		9P	Plan 9 9P				
		AAL1	ATM AAL1				
		AAL3/4	ATM AAL3/4				
		AARP	Appletalk Address Resolution Protocol				
		ACAP	Application Configuration Access Protocol				
		ACP133	ACP133 Attribute Syntaxes				
		ACSE	ISO 8650-1 OSI Association Control Service				
		ACtrace	AudioCodes Trunk Trace				
		ADP	Aruba - Aruba Discovery Protocol				
		AFP	Apple Filing Protocol				
		AFS (RX)	Andrew File System (AFS)				
		АН	Authentication Header				
		AIM	AOL Instant Messenger				
		AIM Administration	AIM Administrative				
	<						
		Disabling a protocol prevents higher	r layer protocols from being displayed				
		E	inable All Disable All Invert				
	Ю	еір 🖉 ок	✓ Apply				

To disable or enable a protocol, simply click on it using the mouse or press the space bar when the protocol is highlighted.



Warning!

You have to use the Save button to save your settings. The OK or Apply buttons will not save your changes permanently, so they will be lost when Wireshark is closed.

You can choose from the following actions:

- 1. Enable All Enable all protocols in the list.
- 2. **Disable All** Disable all protocols in the list.
- 3. **Invert** Toggle the state of all protocols in the list.
- 4. **OK** Apply the changes and close the dialog box.

- 5. Apply Apply the changes and keep the dialog box open.
- 6. Save Save the settings to the disabled_protos, see <u>Appendix A, *Files and Folders*</u> for details.
- 7. **Cancel** Cancel the changes and close the dialog box.

9.4.2. User Specified Decodes

The "Decode As" functionality let you temporarily divert specific protocol dissections. This might be useful for example, if you do some uncommon experiments on your network.

Wireshark: Decode As Network Transport Link (default) 💿 Decode 9P ACAP AIM AJP13 TCP source (3196) port(s) as AX4000 O Do not decode BEEP BGP CAST Show Current CIGI Clear CIMD ₽_ок V. X ⊆lose 💟 Help Apply

Figure 9.6. The "Decode As" dialog box

The content of this dialog box depends on the selected packet when it was opened.



Warning!

The user specified decodes can not be saved. If you quit Wireshark, these settings will be lost.

- 1. **Decode** Decode packets the selected way.
- 2. Do not decode Do not decode packets the selected way.
- 3. Link/Network/Transport Specify the network layer at which "Decode As" should take place. Which of these pages are available, depends on the content of the selected packet when this dialog box was opened.
- 4. Show Current Open a dialog box showing the current list of user specified decodes.

- 5. **OK** Apply the currently selected decode and close the dialog box.
- 6. **Apply** Apply the currently selected decode and keep the dialog box open.
- 7. **Cancel** Cancel the changes and close the dialog box.

9.4.3. Show User Specified Decodes

This dialog box shows the currently active user specified decodes.

Figure 9.7. The "Decode As: Show" dialog box

Ę	🖪 Wires	hark:	Decod	e As: Sho	w 💶 🗖 🔀
	Table	Value	Initial	Current	
	TCP port	3196	(none)	AIM	
	UDP port	3193	(none)	ADP	
	🛛 🔯 не	elp	2	ок	🗽 Clear
	2				A T

- 1. **OK** Close this dialog box.
- 2. Clear Removes all user specified decodes.

9.5. Preferences

There are a number of preferences you can set. Simply select the Preferences... menu item from the Edit menu, and Wireshark will pop up the Preferences dialog box as shown in Figure 9.8, "The preferences dialog box", with the "User Interface" page as default. On the left side is a tree where you can select the page to be shown.

Ŀ		_	з.	A	6
Ŀ	_	-	1		
E	-	1	1	1	
Ľ	-			1	

Note!

Preference settings are added frequently. For a recent explanation of the preference pages and their settings have a look at the **Wireshark Wiki Preferences page** at <u>ht-tp://wiki.wireshark.org/Preferences</u>.



Warning!

The OK or Apply button will not save the preference settings, you'll have to save the settings by clicking the Save button.

- The **OK** button will apply the preferences settings and close the dialog.
- The Apply button will apply the preferences settings and keep the dialog open.
- The **Save** button will apply the preferences settings, save the settings on the harddisk and keep the dialog open.
- The **Cancel** button will restore all preferences settings to the last saved state.

Wireshark: Preference	es	
🗏 User Interface	User Interface	
Layout	Packet list selection mode:	Selects 💌
Columns	Protocol tree selection mode:	Selects V
Font	Protocol dise selection mode.	
Colors	Save window position:	
Capture Printing	Save window size:	
Name Resolution	5670 4416047 5120.	
Protocols	Save maximized state:	
	Open a console window	Automatic (advanced user) 💌
	"File Open" dialog behavior:	• Remember last directory O Always start in:
	Directory:	
	"File Open" preview timeout:	3
	"Open Recent" max. list entries:	20
	Ask for unsaved capture files:	
	Wrap to end/beginning of file during a find:	

Figure 9.8. The preferences dialog box

Appendix A. Files and Folders

A.1. Capture Files

To understand which information will remain available after the captured packets are saved to a capture file, it's helpful to know a bit about the capture file contents.

Wireshark uses the libpcap file format as the default format to save captured packets, this format exists for a long time and it's pretty simple. However, it has some drawbacks: it's not extensible and lacks some information that would be really helpful (e.g. being able to add a comment to a packet "the problems start here" would be really nice).

In addition to the libpcap format, Wireshark supports several different capture file formats. However, the problems described above also applies for these formats too.

A new capture file format "PCAP Next Generation Dump File Format" is currently under development, which will fix these drawbacks. However, it still might take a while until the new file format is ready and Wireshark can use it.

A.1.1. Libpcap File Contents

At the start of each libpcap capture file some basic information is stored like a magic number to identify the libpcap file format. The most interesting information of this file start is the link layer type (Ethernet, Token Ring, ...).

The following data is saved for each packet:

- the timestamp with millisecond resolution
- the packet length as it was "on the wire"
- the packet length as it's saved in the file
- the packet's raw bytes

A detailed description of the libpcap file format can be found at: <u>http://wiki.wireshark.org/Develop-ment/LibpcapFileFormat</u>

A.1.2. Not Saved in the Capture File

Probably even more interesting for the everyday Wireshark usage is to know the things that are **not saved** in the capture file:

- current selections (selected packet, ...)
- name resolution information, see Section 7.6, "Name Resolution" for details



Warning!

The name resolution information is rebuild each time Wireshark is restarted so this information even might change when the capture file is reopened on the same machine later!

- the number of packets dropped while capturing
- packet marks set with "Edit/Mark Packet"

- time references set with "Edit/Time Reference"
- the current display filter
- ...

A.2. Configuration Files and Folders

Wireshark uses a number of files and folders while it is running. Some of these reside in the personal configuration folder and are used to maintain information between runs of Wireshark, while some of them are maintained in system areas.

) Tip

A list of the folders Wireshark actually uses can be found under the **Folders** tab in the dialog box coming up, when you select **About Wireshark** from the **Help** menu.

The content format of the configuration files is the same on all platforms. However, to match the different policies for unix and windows platforms, different folders for these files are used.

File/Folder	Description	Unix/Linux folders	Windows folders
preferences	Settings from the Preferences dialog box.		%WIRESHARK%\wireshark.conf, %APPDATA%\Wireshark\preferences
recent	Recent GUI set- tings (e.g. recent files lists).	\$HOME/.wireshar k/recent	%APPDATA%\Wireshark\recent
cfilters	Capture filters.	\$HOME/.wireshar k/cfilters	%WIRESHARK%\cfilters, %APPDATA%\Wireshark\cfilters
dfilters	Display filters.	\$HOME/.wireshar k/dfilters	%WIRESHARK%\dfilters, %APPDATA%\Wireshark\dfilters
colorfilters	Coloring rules.	\$HOME/.wireshar k/colorfilters	%WIRESHARK%\colorfilters, %APPDATA%\Wireshark\colorfilters
dis- abled_protos	Disabled proto- cols.	\$HOME/.wireshar k/disabled_protos	%WIRESHARK%\disabled_protos, %APPDATA%\Wireshark\disabled_prot os
ethers	Ethernet name resolution.	/etc/ethers, \$HOME/.wireshar k/ethers	%WIRESHARK%\ethers, %APPDATA%\Wireshark\ethers
manuf	Ethernet name resolution.	/etc/manuf, \$HOME/.wireshar k/manuf	%WIRESHARK%\manuf, %APPDATA%\Wireshark\manuf
hosts	IPv4 and IPv6 name resolution.	/etc/hosts, \$HOME/.wireshar k/hosts	%WIRESHARK%\hosts, %APPDATA%\Wireshark\hosts
ipxnets	IPX name resolu- tion.	/etc/ipxnets, \$HOME/.wireshar k/ipxnets	%WIRESHARK%\ipxnets, %APPDATA%\Wireshark\ipxnets
plugins	Plugin directories.	/ usr/ share/wire- shark/plugins, / usr/loc- al/ share/wire- shark/plugins,	%WIRESHARK%\plugins\ <version>, %APPDATA%\Wireshark\plugins</version>

Table A.1. Configuration files and folders overview

File/Folder	Description	Unix/Linux folders	Windows folders
		\$HOME/.wireshar k/plugins	
temp	Temporary files.	Environment: TMPDIR	Environment: TMPDIR or TEMP



Windows folders

%APPDATA% points to the personal configuration folder, typically C:\Documents and Settings\<username>\Application Data (for further details, have a look at <u>Section A.3.1, "Windows profiles</u>"), %WIRESHARK% points to the Wireshark program folder, typically C:\Program Files\Wireshark



Unix/Linux folders

The /etc folder is the global Wireshark configuration folder. The folder actually used on your system may vary, maybe something like: /usr/local/etc.

preferences/wireshark.conf	This file contains your Wireshark preferences, including de- faults for capturing and displaying packets. It is a simple text file containing statements of the form:
	variable: value
	The settings from this file are read in at program start and written to disk when you press the Save button in the "Prefer- ences" dialog box.
recent	This file contains various GUI related settings like the main window position and size, the recent files list and such. It is a simple text file containing statements of the form:
	variable: value
	It is read at program start and written at program exit.
cfilters	This file contains all the capture filters that you have defined and saved. It consists of one or more lines, where each line has the following format:
	" <filter name="">" <filter string=""></filter></filter>
	The settings from this file are read in at program start and written to disk when you press the Save button in the "Capture Filters" dialog box.
dfilters	This file contains all the display filters that you have defined and saved. It consists of one or more lines, where each line has the following format:
	" <filter name="">" <filter string=""></filter></filter>

		The settings from this file are read in at program start and written to disk when you press the Save button in the "Dis- play Filters" dialog box.
C	colorfilters	This file contains all the color filters that you have defined and saved. It consists of one or more lines, where each line has the following format:
		@ <filter name="">@<filter string=""> @[<bg rgb(16-bit)="">][<fg rgb(16-bit)="">]</fg></bg></filter></filter>
		The settings from this file are read in at program start and written to disk when you press the Save button in the "Color- ing Rules" dialog box.
Ċ	lisabled_protos	Each line in this file specifies a disabled protocol name. The following are some examples:
		tcp udp
		The settings from this file are read in at program start and written to disk when you press the Save button in the "En- abled Protocols" dialog box.
e	ethers	When Wireshark is trying to translate Ethernet hardware ad- dresses to names, it consults the files listed in <u>Table A.1</u> , <u>"Configuration files and folders overview"</u> . If an address is not found in /etc/ethers, Wireshark looks in \$HOME/.wireshark/ethers
		Each line in these files consists of one hardware address and name separated by whitespace. The digits of hardware ad- dresses are separated by colons (:), dashes (-) or periods(.). The following are some examples:
		ff-ff-ff-ff-ff Broadcast c0-00-ff-ff-ff TR_broadcast 00.2b.08.93.4b.al Freds_machine
		The settings from this file are read in at program start and never written by Wireshark.
T	nanuf	Wireshark uses the files listed in <u>Table A.1, "Configuration</u> <u>files and folders overview"</u> to translate the first three bytes of an Ethernet address into a manufacturers name. This file has the same format as the ethers file, except addresses are three bytes long.
		An example is:
		00:00:01 Xerox # XEROX CORPORATION

	The settings from this file are read in at program start and never written by Wireshark.
hosts	Wireshark uses the files listed in <u>Table A.1, "Configuration</u> <u>files and folders overview</u> " to translate IPv4 and IPv6 ad- dresses into names.
	This file has the same format as the usual /etc/hosts file in unix systems.
	An example is:
	# Comments must be prepended by the # sign! 192.168.0.1 homeserver
	The settings from this file are read in at program start and never written by Wireshark.
ipxnets	Wireshark uses the files listed in <u>Table A.1, "Configuration</u> <u>files and folders overview"</u> to translate IPX network numbers into names.
	An example is:
	C0.A8.2C.00 HR c0-a8-1c-00 CEO 00:00:BE:EF IT_Server1 110f FileServer3
	The settings from this file are read in at program start and never written by Wireshark.
plugins folder	Wireshark searches for plugins in the directories listed in <u>Ta-ble A.1, "Configuration files and folders overview"</u> . They are searched in the order listed.
temp folder	If you start a new capture and don't specify a filename for it, Wireshark uses this directory to place that file in, see <u>Section 4.6, "Capture files and file modes"</u> .

A.3. Windows folders

Here you will find some details about the folders used in Wireshark on different Windows versions.

As already mentioned, you can find the currently used folders in the About Wireshark dialog.

A.3.1. Windows profiles

Windows uses some special directories to store user configuration files in, named the user profile. This can be confusing, as the default directory location changed from version to version and might also be different for english and internationalized versions of windows.



Note!

If you upgraded to a new windows version, your profile might be kept in the former location, so the defaults mentioned here might not apply.

The following will try to guide you to the right place where to look for Wiresharks profile data.

95/98/ME	The default in Windows 95/98/ME is: all users work with the same profile, which is located at: C:\windows\Application Data\Wireshark
98/ME (with enabled user pro- files)	In Windows 98 and ME you can enable separate user profiles. In that case, something like: C:\windows\Profiles\ <username>\Applicatio n Data\Wireshark is used.</username>
NT 4	C:\WINNT\Profiles\ <username>\Application Data\Wireshark</username>
2000/XP	C:\Documents and Set- tings\ <username>\Application Data, "Docu- ments and Settings" and "Application Data" might be interna- tionalized.</username>

A.3.2. Windows NT/2000/XP roaming profiles

The following will only be applicable if you are using roaming profiles. This might be the case, if you work in a Windows domain environment (used in huge company networks). The configurations of all programs you use won't be saved on the local harddrive of the computer you are currently working on, but on the domain server.

As Wireshark is using the correct places to store it's profile data, your settings will travel with you, if you logon to a different computer the next time.

There is an exception to this: The "Local Settings" folder in your profile data (typically something like: C:\Documents and Settings\<username>\Local Settings) will not be transferred to the domain server. This is the default for temporary capture files.

A.3.3. Windows temporary folder

Wireshark uses the folder which is set by the TMPDIR or TEMP environment variable. This variable will be set by the windows installer.

The default location for temporary files on NT 4 is just C:\TEMP, and in 2000 the default location

is some directory under your profile directory but it might have "Temporary Files" in the path name.

Appendix B. Protocols and Protocol Fields

Wireshark distinguishes between protocols (e.g. tcp) and protocol fields (e.g. tcp.port).

A comprehensive list of all protocols and protocol fields can be found at: <u>ht-tp://www.wireshark.org/docs/dfref/</u>

Appendix C. Wireshark Messages

Wireshark provides you with additional information generated out of the plain packet data or it may need to indicate dissection problems. Messages generated by Wireshark are usually placed in [] parentheses.

C.1. Packet List Messages

These messages might appear in the packet list.

C.1.1. [Malformed Packet]

Malformed packet means that the protocol dissector can't work out the contents of the packet any further. This can have various reasons:

- Wrong dissector Wireshark errorneously has chosen the wrong protocol dissector for this packet. This will happen e.g. if you are using a protocol not on it's well known TCP or UDP port. You may try Analyze|Decode As to circumvent this problem.
- **Packet not reassembled** The packet is longer than a single frame and it is not reassembled, see <u>Section 7.5, "Packet Reassembling"</u> for further details.
- **Packet is malformed** The packet is actually wrong (malformed), meaning that a part of the packet is just not as expected (not following the protocol specifications).
- **Dissector is buggy** The corresponding protocol dissector is simply buggy or still incomplete.

Any of the above is possible. You'll have to look into the specific situation to determine what it is. You could disable the dissector by disabling the protocol on the Analyze menu and check how Wireshark displays the packet then. You could (if it's TCP) enable reassembly for TCP and the specific dissector (if possible) in the Edit|Preferences menu. You could check the packet contents yourself by reading the packet bytes and comparing it to the protocol specification. This could reveil a dissector bug. Or you could find out that the packet is indeed wrong.

C.1.2. [Packet size limited during capture]

The packet size was limited during capture, see "Limit each packet to n bytes" at the <u>Section 4.5.</u> <u>"The "Capture Options" dialog box"</u>. While dissecting, the current protocol dissector was simply running out of packet bytes and had to give up. There's nothing else you can do now, except to repeat the whole capture process again with a higher (or no) packet size limitation.

C.2. Packet Details Messages

These messages might appear in the packet details.

C.2.1. [Response in frame: 123]

The current packet is the request of a detected request/response pair. You can directly jump to the corresponding response packet just by double clicking on this message.

C.2.2. [Request in frame: 123]

Same as "Response in frame: 123" above, but the other way round.

C.2.3. [Time from request: 0.123 seconds]

The time between the request and the response packets.

Appendix D. Related command line tools

D.1. Introduction

Beside the Wireshark GUI application, there are some command line tools, which can be helpful for doing some more specialized things. These tools will be described in this chapter.

D.2. tshark: Terminal-based Wireshark

TShark is a terminal oriented version of Wireshark designed for capturing and displaying packets when an interactive user interface isn't necessary or available. It supports the same options as **wireshark**. For more information on **tshark**, see the manual pages (**man tshark**).

D.3. tcpdump: Capturing with tcpdump for viewing with Wireshark

There are occasions when you want to capture packets using **tcpdump** rather than **wireshark**, especially when you want to do a remote capture and do not want the network load associated with running Wireshark remotely (not to mention all the X traffic polluting your capture).

However, the default **tcpdump** parameters result in a capture file where each packet is truncated, because **tcpdump**, by default, does only capture the first 68 bytes of each packet.

To ensure that you capture complete packets, use the following command:

```
tcpdump -i <interface> -s 1500 -w <some-file>
```

You will have to specify the correct **interface** and the name of a **file** to save into. In addition, you will have to terminate the capture with ^C when you believe you have captured enough packets.



Note!

tcpdump is not part of the Wireshark distribution. You can get it from: <u>ht-tp://www.tcpdump.org</u> for various platforms.

D.4. dumpcap: Capturing with dumpcap for viewing with Wireshark

Dumpcap is a network traffic dump tool. It lets you capture packet data from a live network and write the packets to a file. Dumpcap's native capture file format is libpcap format, which is also the format used by Wireshark, tcpdump and various other tools.

Without any options set it will use the pcap library to capture traffic from the first available network interface and writes the received raw packet data, along with the packets' time stamps into a libpcap file.

Packet capturing is performed with the pcap library. The capture filter syntax follows the rules of the pcap library.

Example D.1. Help information available from dumpcap

```
Dumpcap 0.99.0
Capture network packets and dump them into a libpcap file.
See http://www.wireshark.org for more information.
Usage: dumpcap [options] ...
Capture interface:
                               name or idx of interface (def: first none loopback)
  -i <interface>
                               packet filter in libpcap filter syntax
  -f <capture filter>
  -s <snaplen>
                               packet snapshot length (def: 65535)
                               don't capture in promiscuous mode
  -p
                               size of kernel buffer (def: 1MB)
link layer type (def: first appropriate)
  -B <buffer size>
  -y <link type>
  -D
                               print list of interfaces and exit
                               print list of link-layer types of iface and exit
  -T.
Stop conditions:
                               stop after n packets (def: infinite)
  -c <packet count>
                              duration:NUM - stop after NUM seconds
filesize:NUM - stop this file after NUM KB
files:NUM - stop after NUM files
  -a <autostop cond.> ...
Output (files):
  -w <filename>
                               name of file to save (def: tempfile)
  -b <ringbuffer opt.> ... duration:NUM - switch to next file after NUM secs filesize:NUM - switch to next file after NUM KB
                                   files:NUM - ringbuffer: replace after NUM files
Miscellaneous:
                               print version information and exit
  -v
  -h
                               display this help and exit
Example: dumpcap -i eth0 -a duration:60 -w output.pcap
```

"Capture network packets from interface eth0 until 60s passed into output.pcap"

Use Ctrl-C to stop capturing at any time.

D.5. capinfos: Print information about capture files

Included with Wireshark is a small utility called **capinfos**, which is a command-line utility to print information about binary capture files.

Example D.2. Help information available from capinfos

```
$ capinfos -h
Usage: capinfos [-t] [-c] [-s] [-d] [-u] [-a] [-e] [-y]
                                [-i] [-z] [-h] <capfile>
where -t display the capture type of <capfile>
    -c count the number of packets
    -s display the size of the file
    -d display the total length of all packets in the file
        (in bytes)
    -u display the capture duration (in seconds)
    -a display the capture start time
    -e display the capture end time
    -y display average data rate (in bytes)
    -i display average data rate (in bits)
    -z display average packet size (in bytes)
    -h produces this help listing.
```

If no data flags are given, default is to display all statistics

D.6. editcap: Edit capture files

Included with Wireshark is a small utility called **editcap**, which is a command-line utility for working with capture files. Its main function is to remove packets from capture files, but it can also be used to convert capture files from one format to another, as well as print information about capture files.

Example D.3. Help information available from editcap

```
$ editcap.exe -h
Editcap 0.99.3
Edit and/or translate the format of capture files.
See http://www.wireshark.org for more information.
Usage: editcap [options] ... <infile> <outfile> [ <packet#>[-<packet#>] ... ]
A single packet or a range of packets can be selected.
Packets:
  -C <choplen>
                          chop each packet at the end by <choplen> bytes
  -d
                          remove duplicate packets
  -E <error probability> set the probability (between 0.0 and 1.0 incl.)
                          that a particular packet byte will be randomly changed
                          keep the selected packets, default is to delete them
  -r
  -s <snaplen>
                          truncate packets to max. <snaplen> bytes of data
                          adjust the timestamp of selected packets,
  -t <time adjustment>
                          <time adjustment> is in relative seconds (e.g. -0.5)
                          don't output packets whose timestamp is before the
  -A <start time>
                          given time (format as YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss)
                          don't output packets whose timestamp is after the
  -B <stop time>
                          given time (format as YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss)
Output File(s):
  -c <packets per file>
                         split the packet output to different files,
                          with a maximum of <packets per file> each
                          set the output file type, default is libpcap
  -F <capture type>
                          an empty "-F" option will list the file types
  -T <encap type>
                          set the output file encapsulation type,
                          default is the same as the input file
                          an empty "-T" option will list the encapsulation types
Miscellaneous:
  -h
                          display this help and exit
  -v
                          verbose output
$ editcap.exe -F
editcap.exe: option requires an argument -- F
editcap.exe: The available capture file types for "F":
    libpcap - Wireshark/tcpdump/... - libpcap
    nseclibpcap - Wireshark - nanosecond libpcap
    modlibpcap - Modified tcpdump - libpcap
    nokialibpcap - Nokia tcpdump - libpcap
    rh6_1libpcap - RedHat 6.1 tcpdump - libpcap
    suse6_3libpcap - SuSE 6.3 tcpdump - libpcap
    5views - Accellent 5Views capture
    dct2000 - Catapult DCT2000 trace (.out format)
    nettl - HP-UX nettl trace
    netmon1 - Microsoft NetMon 1.x
    netmon2 - Microsoft NetMon 2.x
    ngsniffer - NA Sniffer (DOS)
    ngwsniffer_1_1 - NA Sniffer (Windows) 1.1
    ngwsniffer_2_0 - NA Sniffer (Windows) 2.00x
    niobserverv9 - Network Instruments Observer (V9)
```

```
lanalyzer - Novell LANalyzer
    snoop - Sun snoop
    rf5 - Tektronix K12xx 32-bit .rf5 format
    visual - Visual Networks traffic capture
$ editcap.exe -F
editcap.exe: option requires an argument -- T
editcap.exe: The available encapsulation types for "T":
    ether - Ethernet
    tr - Token Ring
    slip - SLIP
ppp - PPP
    fddi - FDDI
    fddi-swapped - FDDI with bit-swapped MAC addresses
    rawip - Raw IP
arcnet - ARCNET
    arcnet_linux - Linux ARCNET
    atm-rfc1483 - RFC 1483 ATM
    linux-atm-clip - Linux ATM CLIP
    lapb - LAPB
    atm-pdus - ATM PDUs
    atm-pdus-untruncated - ATM PDUs - untruncated
    null - NULL
    ascend - Lucent/Ascend access equipment
    isdn - ISDN
    ip-over-fc - RFC 2625 IP-over-Fibre Channel
    ppp-with-direction - PPP with Directional Info
    ieee-802-11 - IEEE 802.11 Wireless LAN
    prism - IEEE 802.11 plus Prism II monitor mode header
    ieee-802-11-radio - IEEE 802.11 Wireless LAN with radio information
    ieee-802-11-radiotap - IEEE 802.11 plus radiotap WLAN header
ieee-802-11-avs - IEEE 802.11 plus AVS WLAN header
    linux-sll - Linux cooked-mode capture
    frelay - Frame Relay
    frelay-with-direction - Frame Relay with Directional Info
    chdlc - Cisco HDLC
    ios - Cisco IOS internal
    ltalk - Localtalk
    pflog-old - OpenBSD PF Firewall logs, pre-3.4
    hhdlc - HiPath HDLC
    docsis - Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification
    cosine - CoSine L2 debug log
    whdlc - Wellfleet HDLC
    sdlc - SDLC
    tzsp - Tazmen sniffer protocol
    enc - OpenBSD enc(4) encapsulating interface
    pflog - OpenBSD PF Firewall logs
    chdlc-with-direction - Cisco HDLC with Directional Info
    bluetooth-h4 - Bluetooth H4
    mtp2 - SS7 MTP2
    mtp3 - SS7 MTP3
    irda - IrDA
user0 - USER 0
    user1 - USER 1
    user2 - USER 2
    user3 - USER 3
    user4 - USER 4
    user5 - USER 5
    user6 - USER 6
    user7 - USER
                 7
    user8 - USER 8
    user9 - USER 9
    user10 - USER 10
    user11 - USER 11
    user12 - USER 12
    user13 - USER 13
    user14 - USER 14
    user15 - USER 15
    symantec - Symantec Enterprise Firewall
```

```
ap1394 - Apple IP-over-IEEE 1394
bacnet-ms-tp - BACnet MS/TP
raw-icmp-nettl - Raw ICMP with nettl headers
raw-icmpv6-nettl - Raw ICMPv6 with nettl headers
gprs-llc - GPRS LLC
juniper-atm1 - Juniper ATM1
juniper-atm2 - Juniper ATM2
redback - Redback SmartEdge
rawip-nettl - Raw IP with nettl headers ether-nettl - Ethernet with nettl headers
tr-nettl - Token Ring with nettl headers
fddi-nettl - FDDI with nettl headers
unknown-nettl - Unknown link-layer type with nettl headers
mtp2-with-phdr - MTP2 with pseudoheader
juniper-pppoe - Juniper PPPoE
gcom-tiel - GCOM TIE1
gcom-serial - GCOM Serial
x25-nettl - X25 with nettl headers
k12 - K12 protocol analyzer
juniper-mlppp - Juniper MLPPP
juniper-mlfr - Juniper MLFR
juniper-ether - Juniper Ethernet
juniper-ppp - Juniper PPP
juniper-frelay - Juniper Frame-Relay
juniper-chdlc - Juniper C-HDLC
juniper-ggsn - Juniper GGSN
lapd - LAPD
dct2000 - Catapult DCT2000
ber - ASN.1 Basic Encoding Rules
```

Where each option has the following meaning:

-r	This option specifies that the frames listed should be kept, not deleted. The default is to delete the listed frames.
-h	This option provides help.
-V	This option specifies verbose operation. The default is silent operation.
-T {encap type}	This option specifies the frame encapsulation type to use.
	It is mainly for converting funny captures to something that Wireshark can deal with.
	The default frame encapsulation type is the same as the input encapsulation.
-F {capture type}	This option specifies the capture file format to write the output file in.
	The default is libpcap format.
-s {snaplen}	Specifies that packets should be truncated to {snaplen} bytes of data.
-t {time adjustment}	Specifies the time adjustment to be applied to selected packets.
{infile}	This parameter specifies the input file to use. It must be present.
{outfile}	This parameter specifies the output file to use. It must be

present.

[record#[-][record# ...]]

This optional parameter specifies the records to include or exclude (depending on the **-r** option. You can specify individual records or a range of records.

D.7. mergecap: Merging multiple capture files into one

Mergecap is a program that combines multiple saved capture files into a single output file specified by the -w argument. Mergecap knows how to read libpcap capture files, including those of tcpdump. In addition, Mergecap can read capture files from snoop (including Shomiti) and atmsnoop, LanA-lyzer, Sniffer (compressed or uncompressed), Microsoft Network Monitor, AIX's iptrace, NetXray, Sniffer Pro, RADCOM's WAN/LAN analyzer, Lucent/Ascend router debug output, HP-UX's nettl, and the dump output from Toshiba's ISDN routers. There is no need to tell Mergecap what type of file you are reading; it will determine the file type by itself. Mergecap is also capable of reading any of these file formats if they are compressed using gzip. Mergecap recognizes this directly from the file; the '.gz' extension is not required for this purpose.

By default, it writes the capture file in libpcap format, and writes all of the packets in both input capture files to the output file. The -F flag can be used to specify the format in which to write the capture file; it can write the file in libpcap format (standard libpcap format, a modified format used by some patched versions of libpcap, the format used by Red Hat Linux 6.1, or the format used by SuSE Linux 6.3), snoop format, uncompressed Sniffer format, Microsoft Network Monitor 1.x format, and the format used by Windows-based versions of the Sniffer software.

Packets from the input files are merged in chronological order based on each frame's timestamp, unless the -a flag is specified. Mergecap assumes that frames within a single capture file are already stored in chronological order. When the -a flag is specified, packets are copied directly from each input file to the output file, independent of each frame's timestamp.

If the -s flag is used to specify a snapshot length, frames in the input file with more captured data than the specified snapshot length will have only the amount of data specified by the snapshot length written to the output file. This may be useful if the program that is to read the output file cannot handle packets larger than a certain size (for example, the versions of snoop in Solaris 2.5.1 and Solaris 2.6 appear to reject Ethernet frames larger than the standard Ethernet MTU, making them incapable of handling gigabit Ethernet captures if jumbo frames were used).

If the -T flag is used to specify an encapsulation type, the encapsulation type of the output capture file will be forced to the specified type, rather than being the type appropriate to the encapsulation type of the input capture file. Note that this merely forces the encapsulation type of the output file to be the specified type; the packet headers of the packets will not be translated from the encapsulation type of the input capture file to the specified encapsulation type (for example, it will not translate an Ethernet capture to an FDDI capture if an Ethernet capture is read and '-T fddi' is specified).

Example D.4. Help information available from mergecap

```
$ mergecap.exe -h
mergecap version 0.10.5
Usage: mergecap [-hva] [-s <snaplen>] [-T <encap type>]
          [-F <capture type>] -w <outfile> <infile> [...]
 where -h produces this help listing.
        -v verbose operation, default is silent
        -a files should be concatenated, not merged
             Default merges based on frame timestamps
        -s <snaplen>: truncate packets to <snaplen> bytes of data
        -w <outfile>: sets output filename to <outfile>
        -T <encap type> encapsulation type to use:
             ether - Ethernet
             tr - Token Ring
             slip - SLIP
             ppp - PPP
             fddi - FDDI
             fddi-swapped - FDDI with bit-swapped MAC addresses
```

rawip - Raw IP arcnet - ARCNET arcnet_linux - Linux ARCNET atm-rfc1483 - RFC 1483 ATM linux-atm-clip - Linux ATM CLIP lapb - LAPB atm-pdus - ATM PDUs atm-pdus-untruncated - ATM PDUs - untruncated null - NULL ascend - Lucent/Ascend access equipment isdn - ISDN ip-over-fc - RFC 2625 IP-over-Fibre Channel ppp-with-direction - PPP with Directional Info ieee-802-11 - IEEE 802.11 Wireless LAN prism - IEEE 802.11 plus Prism II monitor mode header ieee-802-11-radio - IEEE 802.11 Wireless LAN with radio informatio ieee-802-11-bsd - IEEE 802.11 plus BSD WLAN header ieee-802-11-avs - IEEE 802.11 plus AVS WLAN header linux-sll - Linux cooked-mode capture frelay - Frame Relay frelay-with-direction - Frame Relay with Directional Info chdlc - Cisco HDLC ios - Cisco IOS internal ltalk - Localtalk pflog-old - OpenBSD PF Firewall logs, pre-3.4 hhdlc - HiPath HDLC docsis - Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification cosine - CoSine L2 debug log whdlc - Wellfleet HDLC sdlc - SDLC tzsp - Tazmen sniffer protocol enc - OpenBSD enc(4) encapsulating interface pflog - OpenBSD PF Firewall logs chdlc-with-direction - Cisco HDLC with Directional Info bluetooth-h4 - Bluetooth H4 mtp2 - SS7 MTP2 mtp3 - SS7 MTP3 irda - IrDA user0 - USER 0 user1 - USER 1 user2 - USER 2 user3 - USER 3 user4 - USER 4 user5 - USER 5 user6 - USER 6 user7 - USER 7 user8 - USER 8 user9 - USER 9 user10 - USER 10 user11 - USER 11 user12 - USER 12 user13 - USER 13 user14 - USER 14 user15 - USER 15 symantec - Symantec Enterprise Firewall ap1394 - Apple IP-over-IEEE 1394 bacnet-ms-tp - BACnet MS/TP default is the same as the first input file -F <capture type> capture file type to write: libpcap - libpcap (tcpdump, Wireshark, etc.) rh6_11ibpcap - RedHat Linux 6.1 libpcap (tcpdump) suse6_31ibpcap - SuSE Linux 6.3 libpcap (tcpdump) modlibpcap - modified libpcap (tcpdump) nokialibpcap - Nokia libpcap (tcpdump) lanalyzer - Novell LANalyzer ngsniffer - Network Associates Sniffer (DOS-based) snoop - Sun snoop netmon1 - Microsoft Network Monitor 1.x netmon2 - Microsoft Network Monitor 2.x

ngwsniffer_1_1 - Network Associates Sniffer (Windows-based) 1.1 ngwsniffer_2_0 - Network Associates Sniffer (Windows-based) 2.00x visual - Visual Networks traffic capture 5views - Accellent 5Views capture niobserverv9 - Network Instruments Observer version 9 default is libpcap

- -h Prints the version and options and exits.
- -v Causes mergecap to print a number of messages while it's working.
- -a Causes the frame timestamps to be ignored, writing all packets from the first input file followed by all packets from the second input file. By default, when -a is not specified, the contents of the input files are merged in chronological order based on each frame's timestamp. Note: when merging, mergecap assumes that packets within a capture file are already in chronological order.
- -s Sets the snapshot length to use when writing the data.
- -w Sets the output filename.
- -T Sets the packet encapsulation type of the output capture file.
- -F Sets the file format of the output capture file.

A simple example merging dhcp-capture.libpcap and imap-1.libpcap into outfile.libpcap is shown below.

Example D.5. Simple example of using mergecap

\$ mergecap -w outfile.libpcap dhcp-capture.libpcap imap-1.libpcap

D.8. text2pcap: Converting ASCII hexdumps to network captures

There may be some occasions when you wish to convert a hex dump of some network traffic into a libpcap file.

Text2pcap is a program that reads in an ASCII hex dump and writes the data described into a libpcap-style capture file. text2pcap can read hexdumps with multiple packets in them, and build a capture file of multiple packets. text2pcap is also capable of generating dummy Ethernet, IP and UDP headers, in order to build fully processable packet dumps from hexdumps of application-level data only.

Text2pcap understands a hexdump of the form generated by od $-A \times -t \times 1$. In other words, each byte is individually displayed and surrounded with a space. Each line begins with an offset describing the position in the file. The offset is a hex number (can also be octal - see -o), of more than two hex digits. Here is a sample dump that text2pcap can recognize:

There is no limit on the width or number of bytes per line. Also the text dump at the end of the line is ignored. Bytes/hex numbers can be uppercase or lowercase. Any text before the offset is ignored, including email forwarding characters '>'. Any lines of text between the bytestring lines is ignored. The offsets are used to track the bytes, so offsets must be correct. Any line which has only bytes without a leading offset is ignored. An offset is recognized as being a hex number longer than two characters. Any text after the bytes is ignored (e.g. the character dump). Any hex numbers in this text are also ignored. An offset of zero is indicative of starting a new packet, so a single text file with a series of hexdumps can be converted into a packet capture with multiple packets. Multiple packets are read in with timestamps differing by one second each. In general, short of these restrictions, text2pcap is pretty liberal about reading in hexdumps and has been tested with a variety of mangled outputs (including being forwarded through email multiple times, with limited line wrap etc.)

There are a couple of other special features to note. Any line where the first non-whitespace character is '#' will be ignored as a comment. Any line beginning with #TEXT2PCAP is a directive and options can be inserted after this command to be processed by text2pcap. Currently there are no directives implemented; in the future, these may be used to give more fine grained control on the dump and the way it should be processed e.g. timestamps, encapsulation type etc.

Text2pcap also allows the user to read in dumps of application-level data, by inserting dummy L2, L3 and L4 headers before each packet. The user can elect to insert Ethernet headers, Ethernet and IP, or Ethernet, IP and UDP headers before each packet. This allows Wireshark or any other full-packet decoder to handle these dumps.

Example D.6. Help information available for text2pcap

where <input-filename> specifies input filename (use - for standard input) <output-filename> specifies output filename (use - for standard output) [options] are one or more of the following -h : Display this help message : Generate detailed debug of parser states -d -o hex|oct : Parse offsets as (h)ex or (o)ctal. Default is hex : Specify link-layer type number. Default is 1 (Ethernet). -l typenum See net/bpf.h for list of numbers. : Generate no output at all (automatically turns off -d) -q -e l3pid : Prepend dummy Ethernet II header with specified L3PID (in HEX) Example: -e 0x800 : Prepend dummy IP header with specified IP protocol (in -i proto DECIMAL). Automatically prepends Ethernet header as well. Example: -i 46 : Max packet length in output, default is 64000 -m max-packet : Prepend dummy UDP header with specified dest and source port -u srcp,destp (in DECIMAL). Automatically prepends Ethernet and IP headers as well Example: -u 30,40 -T srcp,destp : Prepend dummy TCP header with specified dest and source port (in DECIMAL). Automatically prepends Ethernet and IP headers as well Example: -T 50,60 -s srcp,dstp,tag: Prepend dummy SCTP header with specified dest/source ports and verification tag (in DECIMAL). Automatically prepends Ethernet and IP headers as well Example: -s 30,40,34 -S srcp,dstp,ppi: Prepend dummy SCTP header with specified dest/source ports and verification tag 0. It also prepends a dummy SCTP DATA chunk header with payload protocol identifier ppi. Example: -S 30,40,34 -t timefmt : Treats the text before the packet as a date/time code; the specified argument is a format string of the sort supported by strptime. Example: The time "10:15:14.5476" has the format code "%H:%M:%S." NOTE: The subsecond component delimiter must be specified (.) but no pattern is required; the remaining numbe is assumed to be fractions of a second.

-w <filename></filename>	Write the capture file generated by text2pcap to <filename>. The default is to write to standard output.</filename>
-h	Display the help message
-d	Displays debugging information during the process. Can be used multiple times to generate more debugging information.
-q	Be completely quiet during the process.
-o hex oct	Specify the radix for the offsets (hex or octal). Defaults to hex. This corresponds to the -A option for od.
-1	Specify the link-layer type of this packet. Default is Ethernet(1). See net/bpf.h for the complete list of possible encapsulations. Note that this option should be used if your dump is a complete hex dump of an encapsulated packet and you wish to specify the exact type of encapsulation. Example: -17 for ARCNet packets.

-e l3pid	Include a dummy Ethernet header before each packet. Specify the L3PID for the Ethernet header in hex. Use this option if your dump has Layer 3 header and payload (e.g. IP header), but no Layer 2 encapsulation. Example: -e 0x806 to specify an ARP packet.	
	For IP packets, instead of generating a fake Ethernet header you can also use -l 12 to indicate a raw IP packet to Wireshark. Note that -l 12 does not work for any non-IP Layer 3 packet (e.g. ARP), whereas generating a dummy Ethernet header with -e works for any sort of L3 packet.	
-u srcport destport	Include dummy UDP headers before each packet. Specify the source and destination UDP ports for the packet in decimal. Use this option if your dump is the UDP payload of a packet but does not include any UDP, IP or Ethernet headers. Note that this automatically in- cludes appropriate Ethernet and IP headers with each packet. Ex- ample: -u 1000 69 to make the packets look like TFTP/UDP packets.	

D.9. idl2wrs: Creating dissectors from CORBA IDL files

In an ideal world idl2wrs would be mentioned in the users guide in passing and documented in the developers guide. As the developers guide has not yet been completed it will be documented here.

D.9.1. What is it?

As you have probably guessed from the name, **idl2wrs** takes a user specified IDL file and attempts to build a dissector that can decode the IDL traffic over GIOP. The resulting file is "C" code, that should compile okay as a Wireshark dissector.

idl2wrs basically parses the data struct given to it by the omniidl compiler, and using the GIOP API available in packet-giop.[ch], generates get_CDR_xxx calls to decode the CORBA traffic on the wire.

It consists of 4 main files.

README.idl2wrs	This document
wireshark_be.py	The main compiler backend
wireshark_gen.py	A helper class, that generates the C code.
idl2wrs	A simple shell script wrapper that the end user should use to generate the dissector from the IDL file(s).

D.9.2. Why do this?

It is important to understand what CORBA traffic looks like over GIOP/IIOP, and to help build a tool that can assist in troubleshooting CORBA interworking. This was especially the case after seeing a lot of discussions about how particular IDL types are represented inside an octet stream.

I have also had comments/feedback that this tool would be good for say a CORBA class when teaching students what CORBA traffic looks like "on the wire".

It is also COOL to work on a great Open Source project such as the case with "Wireshark" ($\underline{ht-tp://www.wireshark.org}$)

D.9.3. How to use idl2wrs

To use the idl2wrs to generate Wireshark dissectors, you need the following:

Prerequisites to using idl2wrs

- 1. Python must be installed. See <u>http://python.org/</u>
- 2. omniidl from the the omniORB package must be available. See http://omniorb.sourceforge.net/
- 3. Of course you need Wireshark installed to compile the code and tweak it if required. idl2wrs is part of the standard Wireshark distribution

To use idl2wrs to generate an Wireshark dissector from an idl file use the following procedure:

Procedure for converting a CORBA idl file into a Wireshark dissector

1. To write the C code to stdout.

```
idl2wrs <your file.idl>
eg:
idl2wrs echo.idl
```

2. To write to a file, just redirect the output.

```
idl2wrs echo.idl > packet-test-idl.c
```

You may wish to comment out the register_giop_user_module() code and that will leave you with heuristic dissection.

If you don't want to use the shell script wrapper, then try steps 3 or 4 instead.

3. To write the C code to stdout.

```
Usage: omniidl -p ./ -b wireshark_be <your file.idl>
eg:
omniidl -p ./ -b wireshark_be echo.idl
```

4. To write to a file, just redirect the output.

omniidl -p ./ -b wireshark_be echo.idl > packet-test-idl.c

You may wish to comment out the register_giop_user_module() code and that will leave you with heuristic dissection.

5. Copy the resulting C code to your Wireshark src directory, edit the two make files to include the packet-test-idl.c

```
cp packet-test-idl.c /dir/where/wireshark/lives/
edit Makefile.am
edit Makefile.nmake
```

6. Run configure

```
./configure (or ./autogen.sh)
```

7. Compile the code

make

8. Good Luck !!

D.9.4. TODO

- 1. Exception code not generated (yet), but can be added manually.
- 2. Enums not converted to symbolic values (yet), but can be added manually.
- 3. Add command line options etc
- 4. More I am sure :-)

D.9.5. Limitations

See the TODO list inside packet-giop.c

D.9.6. Notes

- 1. The "-p ./" option passed to omniidl indicates that the wireshark_be.py and wireshark_gen.py are residing in the current directory. This may need tweaking if you place these files somewhere else.
- 2. If it complains about being unable to find some modules (eg tempfile.py), you may want to check if PYTHONPATH is set correctly. On my Linux box, it is PYTHON-PATH=/usr/lib/python1.5/

Appendix E. This Document's License (GPL)

As with the original licence and documentation distributed with Wireshark, this document is covered by the GNU General Public Licence (GNU GPL).

If you haven't read the GPL before, please do so. It explains all the things that you are allowed to do with this code and documentation.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Library General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it. Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to

these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY

FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'. This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program `Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989 Ty Coon, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Library General Public License instead of this License.